Build the Universal
NOISE-REDUCTION System
Add the benefits of Dynamic Noise Reduction to any audio source

A 24-Hour Digital Clock
Build a useful, attractive conversation piece, and learn about digital electronics

Build the Data Logger
Collect and store data on the weather, the environment, and almost anything else

A Packet-Radio Tuning Indicator
An easy-to-build accessory for packet-radio activities

The Word on Kits
If you want it, you can build it
**Design and Verify Circuits. Fast.**

**Electronics Workbench**

**NEW** Version 3

**Analog Module includes:**
- complete control over all component values
- ideal and real-world models for active components
- resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, relays, diodes, Zener diodes, LEDs, BJTs, opamps, bulbs, fuses, JFETS, and MOSFETs
- manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- independent, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources
- multimeter
- function generator (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- dual-trace oscilloscope (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- Bode plotter (1 mHz to 10 GHz)
- SPICE simulation of transient and steady-state response.

**Digital Module includes:**
- fast simulation of ideal components
- AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates
- RS, JK and D flip-flops
- LED probes, half-adders, switches and seven-segment displays
- word generator (16 eight-bit words)
- logic analyzer (eight-channel)
- logic converter (converts among gates, truth table and Boolean representations)

---

**Complement Your Test Bench**

Here's why Electronics Workbench belongs on your test bench: Wires route themselves. Connections are always perfect. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing. The instruments are indestructible and the parts bin holds an unlimited supply of each component. The result: thousands of electronics professionals and hobbyists save precious time and money. **Over 90% would recommend it to their friends and colleagues.** Electronics Workbench: the ideal, affordable tool to design and verify your analog and digital circuits before you breadboard.

And now the best is even better - Electronics Workbench Version 3.0 is here. It simulates more and bigger circuits, and sets the standard for ease of use. Guaranteed!

**NEW Features in Version 3**
- new components include JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources and manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- real-world models for opamps, BJTs, JFETS, MOSFETs and diodes - over 100 models available
- MS-DOS version now supports up to 16 MB of RAM for simulation of bigger circuits
- new Microsoft Windows™ version available
- technical support now also available on CompuServe

**Electronics Workbench**

**The electronics lab in a computer™**

**Call: 800 263-5552**

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Telephone: (416) 361-0333 FAX: (416) 368-5799

* 30-day money-back guarantee.

Prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping $15. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 157 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

THE UNIVERSAL NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM ........................................ Richard Panosh 31
Add the benefits of noise reduction to any audio signal

BUILD THE VERSATILE DATA LOGGER ........................................... Doug Malone 35
This microprocessor-based circuit makes long-term data collection a breeze

BUILD A DIGITAL CLOCK ........................................................... Marc Spiwak 61
Explore the intricacies of digital electronics while building this fascinating time piece

BUILD A PACKET-RADIO TUNING INDICATOR ....................................... Brian Piller 68
Tune packet transmissions dead-on with this simple indicator

BUILD A DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK ....................................... Jim Stephens 70
Forget about fumbling for your keys with this keyless electronic entry system

FEATURE ARTICLES

THE WORD ON KITS ............................................................... Karl T. Thurber, Jr. 43
Learn electronics from the ground up through kit building

PRODUCT REVIEWS

HANDS-ON-REPORT ........................................................................... 18
Elenco Computer-Interface Trainer

PRODUCT TEST REPORT .............................................................. Len Feldman 20
McIntosh Laboratories MC7100 Power Amplifier

GIZMO ...................................................................................................... 49
Including: Tandy Multimedia Personal Computer, Hitachi S-VHS Deck, JVC A/V Selector, and more

COLUMNS

MULTIMEDIA WATCH ............................................................................ 4
Virtual reality by the seat of your pants

THINK TANK ......................................................................................... 24
More muscle wire and vehicle projects

ANTIQUE RADIO ................................................................................... 73
Testing the NBS set

COMPUTER BITS ................................................................................. 76
Word 6.0 for Windows

CIRCUIT CIRCUS ................................................................................... 81
Some igniter circuits to light your fire

DX LISTENING ..................................................................................... 84
Will Ireland return to shortwave?

HAM RADIO ............................................................................................ 86
Antenna topics

SCANNER SCENE ................................................................................... 88
Summer sports and games

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL ............................................................................................... 2
LETTERS .................................................................................................... 3
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY ......................................................................... 8
NEW PRODUCTS ....................................................................................... 12
POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER ...................................... 93
ADVERTISER'S INDEX ............................................................................ 124
FREE INFORMATION CARD .................................................................... 125


Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9932.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variance in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safety and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.
EDITORIAL

A SPECIAL ISSUE

If your passion is building, you are going to really enjoy this issue of Popular Electronics. It is our annual "Project Builders' Special Issue," and in it we have something for nearly every interest, and every level of ability.

For instance, our Universal Noise Reduction System is sure to interest any audio enthusiast. Using National's DNR technology, it lets you add the benefits of noise reduction to any audio-signal source. The story begins on page 31.

If you want to learn more about digital electronics, you'll want to give our 24-Hour Digital Clock a try. It's a full-featured clock with an alarm and even an electronic pendulum. Building it will give you a fascinating and useful conversation piece, and can teach you a bit about digital electronics in the bargain. That story begins on page 61.

Ham-radio enthusiasts, especially those interested in packet radio, won't want to miss the Packet Radio Tuning Indicator on page 68. It is easy to build, requires no modifications to your existing equipment, and can also be used to help tune RTTY signals dead on.

If you are interested in computers and microprocessors, you might just love our Versatile Data Logger—a Z80-based microcomputer that's used as a dedicated data-collection device. It can store up to 16,000 measurements, and then download those measurements to your PC for analysis. The story begins on page 35.

Kit building lives, and the proof can be found in The Word on Kits. This article covers the state of kit building today, gives you hints and guidelines to ensure your success, and provides a sampling of the type of kits available and where you can get them. The story begins on page 43.

Add to that a Digital Combination Lock and our usual compliment of columns and departments and you can see that when we say that this is a special issue, we mean it. We hope you enjoy reading it as much as we enjoyed putting it together!
The “Time-Delayed Model-Rocket Launcher” article (Popular Electronics, May 1994) presents a very interesting application for electronics. It is good to know that the design of the model-rocketry motors is well standardized so that engine ignition can be performed in a safe manner. There are, however, two minor problems with the circuitry as presented.

First, the rotary switch is not fail-safe, presenting a potential safety problem. Once the fire sequence has begun, if the rotary switch is changed from one delay to another, there will be a period of time when the switch wiper is between taps (break before make). The capacitor will be disconnected from the circuit, U1 pin 6 will be pulled up to the threshold voltage through R3, and engine ignition will occur immediately and unexpectedly.

Also, at the extremely low capacitor currents at the threshold voltage, any oxide build-up on the switch contacts may cause an open circuit between the wiper and the capacitor. If contact oxidation occurs and the fire switch is pressed, there will be no capacitor in the circuit, and engine ignition will occur immediately and unexpectedly.

The circuit could be redesigned so that a single time-delay capacitor is used, with the rotary switch selecting six different resistors. Pins 6 and 7 of U1 should be connected directly to the time-delay capacitor, so if the switch opens the capacitor is not charged and no firing occurs. Gold-plated contacts can be used to prevent the open-contact problem.

The second problem involves capacitor leakage. The long time-delay ranges may exceed the capabilities of analog circuitry. When electrolytic capacitors are used for time delays, the leakage current of the time-delay capacitor can exceed the current available through the charging resistor. The time-delay capacitor voltage can never reach the LMC555 threshold voltage of \( \frac{2}{3} \) VCC, or 4VDC in the circuit prepared for the article.

The maximum 25°C leakage current of aluminum electrolytics of the type specified is 0.0025C, where C is capacitance and V is rated voltage. For the 47-µF capacitor used for C8, the maximum leakage is:

\[
0.002 \times (47 \times 10^{-5}) \times 15, \text{ or about 1.5 } \mu\text{A.}
\]

The current available through R3 at the threshold voltage of 4 VDC is only:

\[
I = \frac{E}{R} = 2 \text{ VDC/}(7.5 \times 10^9), \text{ or about } 0.27 \mu\text{A.}
\]

Statistically, the capacitor will never charge. In addition, 10 pA of threshold current is required for the IC at pin 6.

The circuit works because most capacitors have leakages lower than the maximum allowed by the specifications. We can see that leakage is definitely a factor by using the 555 time-delay equation. The calculated value for the longest time delay is:

\[
I = 1.1 \times R3 \times C8 = 1.1 \times (7.5 \times 10^9) \times (47 \times 10^{-6}), \text{ or 388 seconds.}
\]

The design actually produces a time delay of 10 minutes or 600 seconds. The longer time delay is caused by the leakage current “stealing” charge current from the capacitor. Note that the one-minute time delay calculates to be 57 seconds, and is actually 60 seconds. That is because the leakage current is nearly an order of magnitude less for C5/C6. Another disadvantage is that leakage current is very temperature-dependent.

Also, the tolerance of aluminum capacitors can vary from -10% to +50% of nominal. There is an additional tolerance of 5% in R3. Those tolerances can be compensated for by selecting capacitors, but that presumes that a large selection of capacitors and a capacitance meter are available.

Long analog time delays are a gamble. Digital is much more precise.

C.H.
Tinton Falls, NJ

HAVES & NEEDS

First, I'd like to take this opportunity to let you know how much enjoyment and information I have received through my subscription to Popular Electronics, which I've had for many years. The magazine is wonderful. I have copies dating back to 1972 and refer to them often. I regret that I am only writing to compliment you now when I need something.

I am restoring a working RCA superheterodyne receiver, Model #6K2 (year unknown), and I need the schematic. I also need either a capacitor, #68597-5, or any technical information on it (only the part number is printed on it). Naturally, I will pay all costs for copying, postage, and handling.

Thank you for any assistance you can provide.

LAWRENCE F. MURRAY
118 Thornton Street
Revere, MA 02151

As a last resort, I am writing to Popular Electronics. I am repairing an H.H. Scott AM/FM stereo amplifier Model R3AS and desperately need servicing information, especially a schematic. I'll gladly pay copying and mailing costs.

REID WHEELER
5910 Boulevard Lp. SE
Olympia, WA 98501-8408

LETTERS

PROTO-BOARD®

The breadboard you only buy once.

UNCONDITIONAL
LIFE-TIME GUARANTEE

At Global Specialties® we make one kind of breadboard, the very best, PROTO-BOARD® American made and Guaranteed for life.

PROTO-BOARD® brand breadboards and the complete Global line of test instruments are in stock at fine electronic distributors everywhere.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES®

70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512
(203) 466-6103 • Fax: (203) 468-0060

CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
When I first saw a picture of the ThunderSeat, I thought that it looked just strange enough to be a lot of fun, and I decided to check one out. This "virtual reality" chair has a built-in subwoofer that enhances all kinds of multimedia fun.

The ThunderSeat is delivered in two large boxes, and takes about 15 minutes to put together. Basically it's a padded, molded-plastic seat that mounts on a sturdy base. The seat is hollow with a circular cutout on its underside. A subwoofer speaker mounts on the bottom of the seat over the cutout and, when it is "subwoofering," it pumps its acoustic energy into the hollow seat. While this unusual chair has a list price of $299.95, its street price is only about $200.

Once the seat is assembled, all you have to do is supply it with amplified audio and you're in business—the virtual-reality business that is. Because I didn't have an amplifier suitable for the seat's needs, ThunderSeat Technologies provided me with a demo 35-watt PA amplifier from Radio Shack, which sells for about $100. The amplifier proved to be more than adequate, as it turned the chair into a regular "rumble seat."

The seat is effective for any kind of audio, but only if you like to "feel" everything you hear. First I tried the ThunderSeat with a couple of hi-fi video tapes. The ThunderSeat puts you right in the action during the motorcycle chase scene in the movie T2; you really feel like you're on a motorcycle participating in the chase. The only problem is that you also feel the musical beat—mostly the bass notes—of the movie's soundtrack. Careful adjustment of an equalizer can lessen that effect.

Next I tried the ThunderSeat with my PC. First I fed the output from my sound card through two Y adapters. Half of the Y's were fed to my left and right amplified speakers as usual, and the other half was fed to the ThunderSeat's PA amplifier. Of all the games I tried with the ThunderSeat, my favorite was a driving game. The game always had some pretty realistic engine sound effects, but with the ThunderSeat it felt like I was at the wheel of a racing car with open headers—real rumbley and very cool. However, the seat is probably intended more for flight-simulator games, which are also greatly enhanced by the ThunderSeat. Anyone who plays games most of the time will surely want this amazing chair.

If the ThunderSeat was the kind of chair I could also do work in, it would become a permanent part of my multimedia station. Unfortunately, since I have to work in that spot, the seat will have to remain a very fond wish.

THE SOUNDMAN WAVE

While I'm talking about hardware, I might as well mention the SoundMan Wave that I am testing out in my PC at work. Logitech sent me a Beta version of the card. So far I really like it. It installed in about 3 minutes and was working only minutes after that. There are no jumpers to set as all configuration is done via software. Also, the card is 100% Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro, and AdLib compatible, so it's guaranteed to be trouble-free and supported.

The SoundMan Wave is a 16-bit stereo card capable of recording and playback at a 44.1-kHz sampling rate. It also uses wave-table synthesis for more realistic sound than the older FM synthesis sound cards. FM synthesis uses mathematical algorithms to create sound waves while wave-
table synthesis uses short recordings of actual instruments—say a single note—stored in memory to interpolate the rest of the instrument's notes. This leads to far better sound, especially for MIDI stuff. A SCSI interface and audio inputs for a CD-ROM drive let you directly swap this card for the FM-synthesis sound cards present in some older multimedia systems. The card also has a microphone input, line-level inputs, line-level outputs, and a 6-watt amplified output, making it extremely versatile.

Included with the SoundMan Wave is all the software you need to run the card in both DOS and Windows. Among the various utilities is MCS MusicRack that lets you control all Windows 3.1 sound features from what looks like your home stereo. It's very easy and fun to use.

By the time you read this, the SoundMan Wave will no doubt be out of its beta stage and at dealers; it will carry a list price of $349, although I'm sure it will be available for much less than that. This card gets a thumbs-up from me.

YOU WANT SPEAKERS WITH THAT?

This month I've been playing with some really nice multimedia speakers from Roland. These speakers sound and look great, and are perfect for attaching to the SoundMan Wave. I've tested a few different models including their top-of-the-line MA-20E which lists for $320 a pair and sound excellent. For smaller budgets, and work areas, the $150 CS-30A is a small platform with built-in stereo speakers intended for placing beneath a monitor. It's a neat solution to a small work area. Roland has been in the audio business for a long time, and these multimedia speakers add even more feathers to its decorated cap.

CD-ROM RESOURCES

Last month I was talking about CD-ROM's that make doing research easy. This month I'd like to talk about some discs that are valuable resources to have around all the time. Resource discs, while not all that exciting, can be real lifesavers, or at least time savers, in certain situations. Take, for example, a fascinating set of discs called ProPhone from Pro CD, Inc. Contained on its 8 discs is every listed phone number in the entire country—business and residential. These discs allow you to type in a name and get a number, a number and get a name, an address and get a name or number, a city and street and get the listings of all families on the block, and so on. Also, searches can be narrowed down using combinations of names, areas, streets, etc. As a matter of fact, I think I've tracked down a long lost friend in upstate New York; all I have to do now is try the two numbers I found that match his name and are in the approximate

---

Playing computer games while sitting in the ThunderSeat can spoil you to the point where you don't want to play a game without it anymore.

---

Earn Your B.S. Degree in ELECTRONICS or COMPUTERS

By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 43rd year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Computer B.S. Degree Program includes courses in BASIC, PASCAL and C languages — as well as Assembly Language, MS DOS, CADD, Robotics, and much more.

Our Electronics B.S. Degree Program includes courses in Solid-State Circuit Analysis and Design, Control Systems, Analog/Digital Communications, Microwave Engr, and much more.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

- Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council
- GRANTHAM College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

www.americanradiohistory.com
area where he used to live.

Pro CD has lots of different CD-ROM phone directories at all different prices. All the information on any of the sets can be copied to a hard disk for direct marketing or whatever. While the ProPhone discs certainly won't keep me up late, I'm sure they will come in handy for years to come.

Another disc that I use often is MapExpert from DeLorme Mapping—and I just received the latest version (2.0) of it. The new version contains an updated map of the entire United States that you can zoom into and find any street in any neighborhood anywhere in the country. You can search by place, street, zip code, area code, and so on. While this $495 disc contains the same database as DeLorme's less expensive Street Atlas disc, it has greatly enhanced map-printing options and map-making capabilities, such as custom labeling of your own maps. Users who purchased version 1.0 of MapExpert after August 16, 1993 can receive this upgrade free of charge, and for purchases before that, the upgrade is only $49.

If you do a lot of mailing and shipping, Mailer's Look-Up from Mailer's Software is sure to come in handy. This disc lets you quickly locate mailing information such as 9-digit ZIP codes, area code plus prefix, city, state, county, time zones, and local time. This disc is another great time saver.

If semiconductors are your business, you'll be interested in the D.A.T.A. Parametric Access Library, or D.A.T.A./P.A.L. for short. This CD-ROM is for serious work only, which is reflected in its price. Up to 10 semiconductor categories can be contained on this single disc, depending on which categories you need and how much you want to spend. The categories, which cost $295 each, include Digital, Interface, Linear, Memory, Programmable Logic, Microprocessors, Diodes, Optoelectronics, Thyristors, and Transistors—all 10 categories can be had on one disc for $1930. This disc is a gold mine for anyone who can afford it; as up to 25 parameters are included on 1.25-million active and discontinued parts dating back to 1956. That coupled with extensive search capabilities makes the CD-ROM disc a must-have for anyone moderate to large electronics company.

If you need to look up science and engineering information, consider McGraw-Hill's Science and Technical Reference Set, Release 2.0. That $495 disc is chock full of articles, photos, illustrations, definitions, formulas, charts, and tables from the McGraw-Hill Concise Encyclopedia of Science & Technology. Any scientific term or topic I could think of is contained on this disc, although I'm sure I'll find it more useful for looking up things I don't already know.

Utilities provide audio support for CD's, clipart and font-library management, and various multimedia tools. The PowerPak also includes two CD-ROMs; one that contains 100 royalty-free Photo-CD images and screen-saver utilities and another that contains over an hour of royalty-free music clips and sound-effect WAV files. A pair of lightweight Koss stereo headphones completes the package. With a list price of $99, the Corel CD PowerPak is a great gift idea for anyone you know who has a CD-ROM drive.

Corel also sent me a copy of CorelDRAW 4 on CD-ROM. While version 5 of this software is due out by the time you read this, version 4 is mighty impressive. Although the software itself is very modern, like old-fashioned software packages CorelDRAW comes with loads of paper-based documentation. It includes two thick books in addition to other manuals and guides. The best word to describe CorelDRAW is "complete." The package includes every bit of software you need for any kind of artistic endeavor. You can do page layout, illustration, charting, animation, and more. In addition to the software being on CD-ROM, Corel packs thousands of clipart images, hundreds of fonts, animation, and video onto two CD's—keeping the stuff off your hard drive until you need it. If I could have only one multimedia-intensive software package, this would probably be it, as it can do everything. Version 4 has a new lower price of $395—a terrific value.

The BookMaker Corporation sent me a copy of its neat utility, ClickBook. Although not in the same league as CorelDRAW, this $69 piece of diskette-based software is worthy of mention. It quickly turns Windows 3.1 documents into double-sided booklets. The booklets save paper and are easier to read than ordinary single-sided documents stapled together. A 4-page document can easily be turned into a small booklet printed on one sheet of paper. The software, which automatically reduces page size, instructs you on how to reinsert paper into any laser printer for perfect double-sided printing the first time.

John O'Connor Publishing sent me an assortment of CD-ROMs that sell for the incredible price of $19.99 a piece. Each disc is loaded with a lifetime's collection of shareware for various applications. The Megabyte Monster contains over 625 megabytes of shareware utilities and games. The Shareware Game Pak for

(Continued on page 80)
Introducing a New Era in Technical Training.
World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, was created to provide a four year, independent study, technical degree program to individuals seeking a higher education. The Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology Degree, offered by World College, prepares students for high-paying careers in electronics, telecommunications, electrical power, computer and control systems. World College's curriculum is taught in an effective, time-proven, independent study environment. With World College's flexible study schedule, students have the opportunity to work or spend time with their family without having to worry about rigid scheduling residential colleges offer.

A Quality Education with a Flexible Schedule.
In a world heavily dependent on electronic equipment, people who understand electronics will have no problem putting their knowledge to work... in high-paying careers. The staff and faculty of World College have invested over ten years developing, what we believe to be, the finest independent-study, baccalaureate degree program available. World College's mission is to instill in each student the knowledge, education, and training that employers are seeking for the many technical positions available today. It's a program created to provide the best education and training possible with a flexible schedule to match your busy lifestyle.

World College is currently seeking approval to confer the Bachelor Degree from the Virginia Council of Higher Education.

Complete the Entire Degree Program Under One Roof. Yours!
Only World College offers an independent study, four year technical degree which can be completed through one school. All lab equipment*, parts, and software are included in your tuition and the program's 300-plus laboratory experiments can be completed in your own home.

You Pay Only For Time Actually Used.
World College not only provides a means to earn a Bachelor Degree while fulfilling current obligations, but there are no restrictions on how fast you can complete the program. At World College, you pay tuition only for the actual upper-level semesters it takes to graduate. The quicker you complete the program, the less you pay in tuition. It's an effective way to keep you motivated in order to complete the course and move on to a better paying position as quickly as possible.

Currently not available in Ohio.
* Student must have access to a personal computer system.

☐ YES! Please send me World College's Free Course Catalog detailing the full curriculum.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________________________
Apt: ____________________________
City: ____________________________
State: ______ Zip: __________
Phone: (______) _______ __________
Age: ______

Return to: WAHIO
World College
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Shore Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500
When he's not busy writing his Ham Radio column for Popular Electronics, Joe Carr puts his efforts into books on electronics, including this one on oscillator circuits. Using a combination of theory, benchtop experiments, and projects, he provides readers with a full working knowledge of component specifications, design standards, and applications for all types of oscillators and other waveform-generator circuits.

The book covers background, theory, operation, design, and construction. Hundreds of helpful schematics and illustrations accompany several complete projects that readers can build using inexpensive, easy-to-find components. Plans and instructions are included for DC power supplies; relaxation and feedback oscillators; monostable and astable multivibrators; and audio, RF, and voltage-controlled oscillators.

Mastering Oscillator Circuits through Projects & Experiments costs $17.95 and is published by Tab Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Tel: 800-233-1128.

CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WORDPERFECT 6 EXPLAINED
by P.R.M. Oliver and N. Kantaris

Intended to help PC users get a handle on WordPerfect as quickly as possible, this book provides practical, hands-on routines for first-time word-processor users as well as those who are switching from another program. To that end, each chapter is a self-contained tutorial unit that builds upon the information presented in previous chapters. Readers can follow the book from beginning to end, or select only those chapters that they need. An emphasis is placed on the most-often used features of the program.

The book explains the hardware requirements and the installation process before familiarizing the reader with the WordPerfect environment and basic functions. It describes how to enter and edit text, use formatting codes, and setup and use the printer interface. The advanced features covered include document handling, columns, tables, outlines, file management, macros, and the Macro Programming Language. The book also explains how to get up and running with other stand-alone programs—WordPerfect Shell and the Text Editor—that are included with the WordPerfect 6 package.

WordPerfect 6 Explained (order number BP351) is available for $6.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling from Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

CIRCLE 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

by Brendan F. Kehoe

If you are considering joining the more than 15-million people worldwide who are already connected to the Internet, this book can help you get started. In a straightforward, easy-to-read style, the book makes learning about and traveling through the Internet easier for beginners. No previous knowledge of the Internet is assumed, and the book works for any type of computer operating system.

This third edition of the first user's guide to the Internet has been updated and expanded to reflect the rapidly changing technology and services. New topics covered include Gopher, WAIS; InterNIC; Internet BBS's; how to connect to CompuServe, Genie, and BIX; the Online Career Center; and Internet Talk Radio. The book also includes network basics, electronic mail, anonymous FTP, Usenet News, TELnet, commercial services,
Select any 5 books for only $4.95 (values to $139.75) when you join the Electronics Book Club®

As a member of the Electronics Book Club...

You'll receive a special, limited distribution book bulletin, every 2-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off regular publishers' prices. If you want the main satisfaction nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

Publishers' prices shown. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Count as 3 choice, write the book number in one book box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one book box and XX in the next. If you select a Count as 3 choice, write the book number in one book box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books

Electronics Book Club® Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17234-0810

YES! Please send me the books listed below, billing me for just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

Name
Address
City/State
Zip
Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

July 1984 Popular Electronics

www.americanradiohistory.com
various tools, and country codes. The third edition features a lay-flat binding that makes it easy to read while at your computer.

Zen and the Art of the Internet: A Beginner's Guide, Third Edition is available for $23.95 from PTR Prentice Hall/Neo-Data, P. O. Box 11073, Des Moines, IA 50381-1073; Tel: 515-284-6751; Fax: 515-284-2607.

CIRCLE 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BECOMING AN ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN: Securing Your High-Tech Future by Ronald A. Reis

Aimed at would-be electronics technicians, this book offers a complete picture of what the career is like, what preparation and training is required, and how to secure that first electronics-technician position. In a conversational style, the book thoroughly discusses what it means to be an electronics technician in today's high-tech world. It explores the history and background of the field, and describes the general occupations and people who make up the industry. The specifics of the electronics technician's job are clearly outlined. The book includes discussions of what it takes to make it through the required course work to obtain a certificate, an associates degree, or a four-year degree. Particular attention is paid to the non-technical, non-electronic skills necessary to completing the course work—reading, listening, calculating, and writing skills. The book also suggests a wealth of activities and interests that students can explore on their own time to supplement and expand their knowledge of electronics.

Becoming an Electronics Technician: Securing Your High-Tech Future costs $10 and is published by Macmillan Publishing Company, 445 Hutchinson Avenue, Columbus, OH 43235.

CIRCLE 81 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CATALOG NUMBER 942 from Digi-Key Corporation

The 300 pages of this catalog are packed with products for electronics hobbyists, students, and professionals. Products featured include batteries, tools, fuses, stepping motors, power supplies, switches, relays, resistors, capacitors, crystals, oscillators, LEDs, LCDs, semiconductors, ICs, transistors, connectors, cable assemblies, buzzers, test equipment, and many more. New products include AMP modular jacks and plugs, Panasonic surface-mount inductors, Raychem resealable fuses, National Semiconductor ICs, Power One switching and linear power supplies, and Easy Braid desoldering braid. Electronic Components Catalog Number 942 is free upon request from Digi-Key Corporation, 701 Brooks Avenue South, P. O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677; Tel: 800-344-4539.

CIRCLE 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER PRINTER AND SAVE A BUNDLE by Horace W. Labadie, Jr.

This book provides computer users with the practical guidance they need to give their old printers the power and flexibility of today's best commercial models at the lowest possible price. It describes how to take advantage of inexpensive hardware and software upgrade options for all types of computer printers, including dot matrix, ink jet, daisy wheel, and thermal from all major manufacturers. The step-by-step, illustrated instructions show readers how to get near-letter quality from a draft printer by adding RAM chips to expand the input buffer; ROM chips for font or emulation changes; printer spoolers/buffers; printer-sharing and networking boxes; interface converters; HP PCL, Adobe PostScript, and PostScript emulators; and various software enhancements. Upgrade Your Computer Printer and Save a Bundle costs $19.95 and is published by Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17234-0850; Tel: 800-233-1128; Fax: 717-794-2103.

CIRCLE 83 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs by R. A. Penfold

Logic circuits are now part of everyday life, and TTL logic ICs are widely regarded as standard digital devices, used in a wide variety of applications. Because many fundamental concepts of digital design seem abstract and far removed from practical applications, getting started with logic circuits can be difficult. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of TTL ICs, but keeps in mind the real-world applications. Along with the basic

TEXAS RADIO DIRECTORY

by David Stal, N5M KK

Radio enthusiasts in the Lone Star state will find thousands of active listings in more than 40 different categories in this book.
A Beginners Guide to TTL Digital ICs

The 1994 Equipment, Tools & Supplies Catalog is free upon request from Print Products International, 3931 Brookview Road, Silver Spring, MD 20910; Tel: 800-638-2020 (in Maryland, 301-587-78240); Fax: 800-545-0058 (in Maryland, 301-585-5402).

CIRCLE 84 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WINDOWS, WORD & EXCEL OFFICE COMPANION
by Patrick J. Burns

This three-in-one guide to Microsoft's most popular software packages readers with the know-how to work efficiently with Windows and its two top business applications. It combines essential information on the commands and features of each program into a single, easy-to-use resource. The book includes helpful tutorials as well as important tips, techniques, and shortcuts, all organized from the simplest to the most complex. Readers can pace themselves to comfortably learn to work in Windows versions 3.0 and 3.1, Word versions through 2.0, and Excel versions through 4.0. More advanced users are sure to appreciate the expert, time-saving advice on the three packages that are offered in the book's later chapters.

Windows, Word & Excel Office Companion costs $21.95 and is available from Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; Tel: 919-942-0220; Fax: 919-942-1140.

CIRCLE 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

1994 EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & SUPPLIES CATALOG

from Print Products International

At 84 pages, this completely revised catalog is 30% larger than last year's edition. It is filled with discounted, brand-name test and measuring equipment, tools, and supplies for use in electronic production, maintenance and service. The catalog includes semiconductors, logic analyzers, signal-strength meters, spectrum analyzers, digital and analog oscilloscopes, and other products used by engineers, technicians, and hobbyists to build, maintain, and test today's advanced electronics. New lines of equipment from Datacom, Goldstar, N.T.E., Yokogawa, and other manufacturers are highlighted in the catalog.
You can monitor indoor and outdoor weather at the touch of a button with Davis Instruments’ Weather Wizard II. The sophisticated, professional-quality weather station measures inside temperature from 32°F to 140°F, outside temperature from -50°F to 140°F, records high and low temperatures, monitors wind direction and wind speed, records high wind speed, calculates wind chill to -134°F, and records low wind chill. All highs and lows are recorded with time and date. Alarms can be set to sound when temperature, wind speed, or wind chill fall above or below preset levels.

The Weather Wizard II functions can be easily expanded with optional add-ons. The Rain Collector allows you to measure daily and accumulated rainfall. Weatherlink allows you to link the Weather Wizard II to an IBM-compatible PC or Macintosh to process, analyze, and store weather data.

The Weather Wizard II, complete with an anemometer with 40 feet of cable, an external temperature sensor with 25 feet of cable, a junction box with eight feet of cable, an AC-power adapter, and detailed instructions, costs $195. For more information, contact Davis Instruments, 3465 Diabó Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545; Tel: 800-678-3669 or 510-732-9229; Fax: 510-732-9188.

### MICROPROCESSOR CALIBRATOR/THERMOMETER

Extech’s Model 433201 (115V) and Model 433202 (220V) microprocessor-based calibrator thermometers can each calibrate and measure thermocouple types J, K, T, E, C, R, S, and N with a maximum accuracy of 0.15% over wide ranges. The high-accuracy calibration function simulates precision thermocouple outputs for use in calibrating thermometers, transmitters, controllers, or recorders. A calibration cable connects the meter to other thermocouple devices. By adjusting the output knob to display the desired temperature, the instrument under test can be calibrated. The device’s thermometer function displays temperatures over a wide range and is switchable from °F to °C.

The calibrator/thermometer has a unique “oyster-case” design with large digital displays built into a flip-up cover that can be adjusted for the best viewing angle. Its portable and rugged industrial design is well-suited for field, plant, or benchtop use. The Models 433201 and 433202 microprocessor-based calibrators/thermometers each cost $299. For more information, contact Extech Instruments Corporation, 335 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154; Tel: 617-890-7440; Fax: 617-890-7864.

### ELECTROCHEMICAL MARKING SYSTEM

The IMG Electromark SS11, available from Jensen Tools, is an electrochemical marking system that uses a low-voltage, low-amperage electrical current to etch permanent identification marks on metal. The SS11 includes a 115-VAC, 50/60-Hz power supply, a stenciling tool, electrolyte, and neutralizer. When the electrolyte is applied to the stencil, it allows electrical current to pass through and onto the object being marked. Because the metal is etched away from the surface of the object, the mark is permanent. The entire process takes only a few seconds, and it is a safe, easy, and economical way to mark metal objects for inventory control or security. Electrolyte will not damage skin, clothing, or surrounding equipment. Stencils can be made on any typewriter. Custom stencils are also available.

The IMG Electromark SS11, including instructions and carrying case, costs $329. For additional information, contact Jensen Tools Inc., 7815 South 48th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85044; Tel: 800-426-1194; Fax: 602-438-1690.

### 900-MHz TELEPHONE

According to BEL-Tronics, its Micro 900 cordless phone system features the industry’s lightest handset in a multi-handset 900-MHz model. Operating on the 900-MHz frequency, the system provides exceptional clarity and up to three times the range of traditional cordless phones. It is also virtually free of
Be a computer service technician...

5 sure steps to a successful future

1. Choose a complete training program for a secure tomorrow

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to the latest Department of Labor projections. For you, that means unlimited opportunities for advancement, a new career, or even a computer service business of your own.

But to succeed in computer service today, you need training — complete, practical training that gives you the confidence to service any brand of computer. You need NRI training.

Only NRI — the leader in career-building, home electronics training for 80 years — gives you useful knowledge, hands-on skill, and real-world experience with a powerful 486sx computer you keep. NRI is all you need to succeed in this growing, profitable field.

2. Move beyond “book learning” to try things for yourself

NRI knows that you learn better by doing. That’s why we developed the highly effective NRI Discovery Learning Method. You first read about the subject, studying diagrams, schematics, and photos that make the subject even clearer. Then you reinforce each important concept with exciting hands-on projects and experiments. You build, examine, remove, test, repair, replace. So you discover for yourself the feel of the real thing and enjoy a confidence gained only through experience.

3. Get inside a 486sx computer

If you really want to get ahead in computer service, you have to get inside a state-of-the-art computer system. That’s why NRI now includes a high-speed 486sx mini-tower computer as the centerpiece of your hands-on training.

As you build this system from the keyboard up, you actually see for yourself how each section of your computer works, especially the powerful, reliable 80486sx Intel CPU. You assemble and test your computer’s keyboard, power supply, and 3.5 inch floppy disk drive with your professional multimeter and digital logic probe. But that’s not all.

You go on to install a 200 meg hard disk drive, Super VGA color monitor, and CD-ROM drive with sound card — today’s most wanted computer peripherals. Now not only will you dramatically increase your computer’s storage capacity, but you’ll also get first-hand experience with today’s exciting new multimedia components.

What’s more, you train with and keep professional software including MS-DOS 6.2, QBASIC, and Microsoft Works. And, using state-of-the-art diagnostic tools from Ultra-X, you learn to quickly identify and service virtually any computer problem on IBM-compatible machines.

4. Make sure you’ve always got someone to turn to for help

Throughout your NRI training, you’ve got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff. Always ready to answer your questions and help you if you should hit a snag, your instructors will make you feel as if you’re in a classroom of one, giving you as much time and personal attention as you need.

5. Take a step in the right direction by sending for your FREE catalog today!

Discover for yourself how easy it is to succeed in computer servicing — with the right training. Return the coupon to get a big, full-color catalog describing NRI’s incomparable computer training in microcomputer servicing and other high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY

☐ Computer Programming
☐ PC Applications Specialist
☐ Multimedia Specialist
☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting

Name ____________________________ Age ________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip _______________________

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

For career courses approved under GI Bill 3 check for details.

NRI

18-0794

July 1984 Popular Electronics

www.americanradiohistory.com
interference from electric motors, fluorescent lights, and other cordless phones. The 74-ounce handset is paired with either the stand-up model 900M or the lie-down model 900LX base. A complete Micro 900 system consists of three basic elements: a base-and-handset unit, up to three 900MR remote extension-and-recharger units, and a 900BP battery pack. Each base-and-handset unit has the capacity for up to three remote extension handsets, and can work independently of the extensions; the extensions require a base unit to operate. The extension chargers can be plugged into any wall outlet in the home with no need for additional telephone jacks. The 900M base/handset costs $499.95; the 900LX base/handset costs $529.95; each 900MR handset/recharger costs $349.95; and the 900BP battery pack costs $27.95. For further information, contact BEL-Tronics Limited, 8100 Sagi Parkway, Covington, GA 30029; Tel. 800-341-1401.

CIRCLE 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HOME/OFFICE SURGE PROTECTION

Designed to protect an average-size home or business, Intermatic’s Home/Offerice Surge Protection System takes the guesswork out of selecting surge protectors. The system includes four separate surge protectors to shield a variety of microprocessor-based equipment, ranging from televisions, VCRs, workshop tools, and household appliances to personal computers, telephones, and answering machines. The total system consists of the EG13 microwave surge protector, the EG23T fax/answering machine/modem protector with two modular phone jacks, the EG63 all-purpose unit with six protected outlets, and the EG634 computer and electronics surge protector with six protected outlets.

Each individual unit continuously monitors the incoming power line, cable-TV, or phone line, operating only when a surge or spike occurs. In that event, the surge protector responds in less than a billionth of a second by absorbing the overload while allowing normal voltage to pass through. After the disruption, it automatically resets to its monitoring mode. Each model features an indicator light to show that it’s working properly, noise filtering to eliminate most EMI/RFI interference, and a clamping level of 400 volts. The surge protectors are UL listed and meet or exceed IEEE specifications for transient voltage surge protection.

The Home/Office Surge Protection System has a suggested list price of less than $50. For more information, contact Intermatic Inc., Intermatic Plaza, Spring Grove, IL 60061-9698.

CIRCLE 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO TITLEMAKER

The broadcast-quality TitleMaker 2000 video lifter, an upgraded version of Videonics’ popular TitleMaker, offers a host of new features. Intended to bring an added level of convenience and flexibility to home moviemakers who want to give their productions professional-looking titles and special effects, the TitleMaker 2000 features “preview output,” an additional video output that allows a second monitor to be used to create new pages or modify the titles. Other new features include more than 90 font and size combinations, including script fonts; rapid page access without scrolling; advanced scrolling, which allows a title to scroll in from one direction and out from another; and a set of independent pages that can be saved for different jobs or users. Like the original unit, the TitleMaker 2000 offers backgrounds, letters, outlines, and borders that can be created with over a million colors or a wide range of patterns, including animated patterns. The keyboard has accentuated characters for more than 16 languages and special characters.

The TitleMaker 2000 has a suggested retail price of $599. For further information, contact Videonics, 1370 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008-6604; Tel. 708-866-8300; Fax: 408-866-4859.

CIRCLE 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOLDERING IRON/TORCH KIT

Philips ECG J-500 soldering iron/torch is now available in a 10-piece kit complete with carrying case, four different tips, and other accessories. The compact, lightweight, handheld tool features a see-through refillable butane tank, a temperature control for accurate adjustment of tip temperature, and a built-in igniter. The J-500KT7 kit includes the J-500, a solder tip, a blowtorch tip, a hot-knife tip, a heat-blower tip, a metal safety stand, a cleaning pad, spare flints, and a half-ounce of 60/40 rosin-core solder, all packaged in a heavy-duty, fitted carrying case. Additional tips are available optionally. Applications include electrical/electronic circuit repair, light-gauge welding, jewelry and eyeglass/ass-frame repair, model building, crafts, and thawing frozen locks.

The J-500KT soldering iron/torch kit has a suggested retail price of $35.50 and is available from participating Philips ECG distributors in the United States and Canada. For more information, contact Philips ECG, 38 State St., Seneca Falls, NY 13148-0730; Tel. 315-568-5875.

CIRCLE 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COAXIAL-CABLE CHECKER

Designed for testing coaxial cables in common use for network and audio/video applications, Paladin Tool’s Coax-Check 1560 provides a simple pass-or-fail analysis for RG58, 59, and 62 coaxial BNC-type cables. It tests the continuity of both the conductor and the braided shield, and identifies shorts resulting from contact between the conductor and the shield. A green LED indicates a “pass” diagnosis. One of a group of red LED’s lights to indicate the reason for failure. The tester comes in a high-impact case, complete with a 9-volt battery installed.

The Coax-Check 1560 has a suggested retail price of $35.67. For additional information, contact Paladin Tools, 3543 Old Conejo Road, Suite 101, Newbury Park, CA 91320; Tel. 800-272-8665; Fax: 800-272-5257.

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Countersurveillance

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must know and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, hi-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves evades drop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they sniff on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

CALL NOW!

1-516-293-3751

HAVE YOUR VISA or MC CARD AVAILABLE

what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

CLAGGK INC. PE
P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

Please rush my copies of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $55.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling):

No. of Cassette ordered

Absmont of payment $ 

Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) 

Total enclosed 

Bill me □ VISA □ MasterCard 

Card No. 

Expire Date 

Signature 

Name 

Address City State ZIP 

All payments in U.S.A. Funds. Canadians add $1.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.
ELENCO COMPUTER INTERFACE TRAINER

Tap into those useful logic signals on your computer's motherboard with the Elenco XK-450 Computer Interface Trainer.

Learning how logic circuits work is but one "lesson" in the school of electronics. However, given the extent of digital technology today, it is an important lesson; perhaps just as important as learning about radio circuitry was fifty years ago. Logic circuitry is everywhere today, and anyone seriously considering a career in electronics will simply have to learn about it.

However, just understanding the functions of simple logic devices isn't enough. Since computers and microprocessors now control almost everything, a well-rounded education in digital electronics must teach how to interface those components to basic digital circuits.

There are many ways that you can learn about logic. The best place to start is on paper, both by reading various textbooks and magazine articles, and by working out the logic expressions with a pencil and pad. Once you're "paper trained" in logic, the next training ground is a workbench, where valuable hands-on experience can be gained. That involves the physical breadboarding of logic circuits, and observing and troubleshooting the outcome of your experiments.

To that end, there are various logic trainers that help one learn particular aspects of digital circuitry. The problem is that most trainers are mission-specific, meaning that once you've completed experiments A through Z there's nothing else you can do with it (except hand it down to someone who hasn't done experiments A through Z). Even a trainer that includes a microcontroller of some kind is still rather limited—once you've learned how to put simple logic circuits under microprocessor control, what then?

That leads me to wonder, is there a more open-ended trainer platform? Personal computers come to mind here, because inside those dull-tan cases are powerful microprocessors and memory arrays that are just waiting to do something intriguing. Getting your hands on a personal computer these days is no problem at all.
all, you shouldn't have to pay more than $100 bucks for a perfectly good used XT with a hard drive and color monitor. Even though an old PC is not adequate for modern word-processing, spread-sheeting, or even gameplaying tasks, they are still more than adequate for generating control signals and recording data.

Provided you know or are ready to learn a little programming, the key difficulty is getting at those signals, which are "buried" in the motherboard. Even with a PC's relatively low cost, one still doesn't want to stick wires into the motherboard slots to pick up signals. What's needed is a card that fits in one of the motherboard slots and safely brings the signals to the outside world. To further protect the motherboard, the card must also buffer those signals.

Fortunately for us, Elenco Electronics (150 W. Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090; Tel. 708-541-3800, or 800-533-2441; Fax 708-520-0085) makes exactly that: the Model XK-450 Computer Interface Trainer, that sells for $165.

**What You Get.** The XK-450 package consists of an adapter card that fits in an empty slot of any IBM-PC/XT, or compatible, a special breadboard (which rests outside the computer), and two ribbon cables. The expansion card is loaded with five 74LS244 octal buffers that isolate your computer bus from your experiments. Namely, it buffers the address, data, IRQ5 or IRQ6, IRQ7, I/O channel ready, AEN, Reset DRVs, MEMW, MEMR, IOW, IOR, Clock, and ALE signals, and provides a signal ground.

The breadboard includes one 5-point tie block for each of the mentioned signals. They give the system great flexibility. The experimenter board is mounted on a sturdy steel base plate equipped with four rubber feet, so it's extremely sure-footed and easy to work with on the bench.

The two ribbon cables (one 15-conductor and one 25-conductor) are simply terminated with IDC DB connectors. The cables connect the adapter card and breadboard together.

**Installation.** Minutes after taking the XK-450 out of the box, you can convert any old PC/XT or compatible into a computer-interface trainer. Before installing the XK-450, you must decide if you need to move a jumper on the adapter card from its default position. The jumper allows you to select whether you want access to IRQ5 or IRQ6 (the default) on the breadboard. If you move the jumper to the position for IRQ5, the Mod PC/XT card is ready to use. If you do this, the board will run a plug-in that will carry the IRQ5 signal instead. This step was not covered in the manual, although it's an option few users would need to exercise.

Next, you plug the adapter card into an empty expansion socket. Once the card is installed, you can put the cover back on the computer. From the back of the computer, you then plug the two ribbon cables into the card. Connect them to the breadboard, and you're done.

**Buy it, Try it.** Anyone who regularly tinkers with the signals originating from a computer motherboard, as well as anyone who is ready to start doing so, will find the XK-450 extremely useful. The XK-450 is a fine addition to that old PC that's found its final resting place on your electronics workbench. It lets you get at the PC bus signals in an instant, without fear of damaging the computer.

The XK-450 will surely be of interest to any computer buff, or at least the kind interested in hardware as well as software. We know that the Elenco XK-450 Computer Interface Trainer is right up the alley of many readers of this magazine. Its reasonable price, extreme versatility, and uniqueness make it so. For more information on the XK-450, contact Elenco at the address given earlier in this article, or circle No. 119 on the free information card.

---

**SURVEILLANCE & SECURITY**

**FM TRANSMITTERS MINIATURE (KITS)**
- 3-VOLT FM XMT, up to 300 ft. indoors, 1500 ft. outdoors
- PHONE XMT, range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power
- Sound-Activated XMT, range to 500 ft.
- 2-STAGE XMT, 9-Volt, very powerful

All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places. Broadcast on FM band. Assemble in less than 5 minutes. Any of the above $29.95**

**TELE CALL FORWARDER.** Transfers incoming calls to any number you select. $99.00*

**CALLER ID.** Registers incoming number and stores to 50 numbers. $99.00*

**TEL REGISTER WITH PRINTER.** Records dialed number, duration, and prints record. 16-digit display with security lock control. Stores up to 40 calls. $149.00*

**TEL REGISTER W/O PRINTER.** Records dialed number and time. 16-digit display. Holds up to 145 numbers in memory. $99.00*

**12-HOUR LONG-PLAY RECORDER.** Modified Panasonic. Records 6 hrs. on each side of 120 tape (supplied). Compatible with VOX and Tele Rec Adapter. $119.00*

**VOX VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH.** Makes recorder self-activating with voices or other sounds. Great for radios and scanners. Provisions for external mike and/or patch cord. $28.50**

**TELEPHONE RECORDING ADAPTER.** Records incoming and outgoing calls. Use of handset controls recorder and records both sides of conversation. $28.50*

**TELEPHONE SCRAMBLERS.** Over 51,000 separate codes, impossible to break code. Assures utmost privacy. $295.00*

**VOICE CHANGER.** Changes man's voice to lady's and vice versa. 4 separate settings. Ideal for disguising voice. $29.95**

**RF BUG DETECTORS, AND MUCH MORE**

For Shipping and Handling add $5.00 and $2.00 per item. Colo. residents add sales tax.
Mail Order, VISA, MC, COD's o.k. Inquire for dealer prices. Free catalog.

**TOLL FREE 1-800-926-2488**

A.M.C. SALES, INC.
193 Vaquero Drive
Boulder, CO 80303
Tel: (303) 499-5405
Fax: (303) 494-4924
Mon-Fri 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mtn. Time

CIRCLE 151 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
McIntosh Laboratories is one of the oldest established firms specializing in high-fidelity audio components. The company was formed by Frank McIntosh back in the late 1940s and has remained true to its philosophy of creating audio components that not only perform superbly, but last virtually "indefinitely." I know several audio enthusiasts who bought McIntosh equipment in the 1950s and 1960s and are still using that equipment today. The fact that that equipment was based on vacuum-tube technology makes the longevity of those components even more remarkable.

**FEATURES**

McIntosh traditionally updates their equipment without necessarily changing model numbers, and that is true in the case of the MC7100 power amplifier that is the subject of this report. The MC7100 includes the "classic McIntosh" black-glass front panel with back lighted nomenclature, and is a perfect match for their Model C712 remote-controlled System Control Center. The amplifier has been updated with several refinements. A pair of balanced input (XLR) connectors has been added to take advantage of the reduced noise pickup of balanced cables. The addition of a rear-panel AC power switch as well as a DC logic power-control connector (which turns on the amplifier when supplied with 5 volts of DC) provides increased operating flexibility to fit a greater variety of system requirements. All the familiar McIntosh performance circuits such as Power Guard and Sentry Monitor protection (more about those circuits in a moment) are present in this unit.

The amplifier is rated at 100-watts-per-channel into 8-ohm loads, but will also drive 4-ohm speakers. Bridged (mono) operation is also possible, under which the amp can deliver as much as 300 watts into a single speaker. The Power Guard circuit, referred to above, acts as a waveform comparator, monitoring both the input and output signals. Normally there are no differences between those signals; but there is when an amplifier is overdriven. If the difference exceeds 0.3% (equivalent to 0.3% harmonic distortion), the Power Guard indicator on the front panel will illuminate. If the difference continues to increase, the Power Guard circuit attenuates the input to reduce the gain of the amplifier and prevent any further increase in distortion. Thanks to that circuit, distortion will not exceed 2% even if the amplifier is overdriven by as much as 14 dB.

The MC7100 incorporates seven specific protection circuits to enhance its performance, increase its reliability, and protect loudspeakers. The Sentry Monitor circuit, also referred to earlier, is a good exam-
TEST RESULTS—MCINTOSH MC7100 POWER AMPLIFIER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Mfr's Claim</th>
<th>PE Measured</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>+0.0, -0.25 dB</td>
<td>+0.0, -0.0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Hz to 100 kHz</td>
<td>+0.0, -3.0 dB</td>
<td>+0.0, -1.0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo power output</td>
<td>100 W/channel</td>
<td>120 W/channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono bridged, 8 ohms</td>
<td>300 watts</td>
<td>315 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated harmonic distortion</td>
<td>0.005%</td>
<td>0.003%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum and noise (re: rated output)</td>
<td>115 dB</td>
<td>95 dB (re: 1 watt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHF dynamic headroom</td>
<td>1.7 dB</td>
<td>Confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input sensitivity</td>
<td>1.4 volts</td>
<td>1.48 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damping factor</td>
<td>More than 200</td>
<td>Confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power requirements</td>
<td>120-volts, 50/60 Hz, 2.5 amps</td>
<td>Confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W × H × D, inches)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>17½ x 4½ x 16½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested retail price:</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This plot shows how harmonic-distortion-plus-noise varied as a function of the input frequency.

ple. If a short circuit or very low load impedance is connected to the amplifier's outputs, destructive current levels could be reached. The Sentry Monitor circuit senses the dynamic operating time, voltage, and current at the output stages, and keeps them within safe operating limits. The Sentry Monitor circuit does not limit the power output available from the amplifier. Additional protection circuits include thermal protection and direct-current failure protection. The last circuit turns off the speakers if a DC voltage appears at the output terminals. This prevents possible speaker damage.

CONTROLS
There are no operator controls on the front panel of the McIntosh MC7100. Behind the traditional black-glass front panel are a power-on indicator light and the pair of Power Guard indicator lights (one for each channel) described earlier.

The rear panel has a "power on/off-remote" switch at the left, and just below it is a fuse holder equipped with a 6-amp power-line fuse. Nearby is a AC convenience receptacle and above it are a pair of "power control" jacks; those are used with an associated McIntosh control center to turn the amplifier on or off when the control...
center is powered up. Under those conditions, the MC7100's power switch would be left in the "off-remote" position. Further to the right are speaker terminals. The speaker-terminal block is clearly labeled in terms of polarities for either stereo speakers or for a single speaker when bridged (mono) mode is desired. Near the speaker block is a small slide switch that selects either stereo or mono operation. Clear illustrations showing connections for both methods of operation appear in the owner's manual. Two input-level controls come next, followed by unbalanced (standard RCA type) input jacks and three-terminal balanced-input (XLR) connector jacks.

LAB MEASUREMENTS

The frequency response of the McIntosh MC7100 amplifier was flat out to 20 kHz, and even at 100-kHz response was down only 1.0 dB! Harmonic-distortion-plus-noise at a constant rated output of 100-watts-per-channel into 8 ohms was around 0.001% at low and mid-frequencies for the left channel, while the right channel was closer to 0.002%. Even at the 20-kHz extreme, THD plus noise measured no more than about 0.003% for both channels, still well below the published specification of 0.005%. Bear in mind, too, that these measurements take into account distortion plus noise whereas the published specification refers to distortion alone.

In order to "separate" the actual harmonic distortion from the noise contribution we used the FFT spectrum-analysis capability of our Audio Precision test equipment. With a 1-kHz signal applied, the most significant harmonic distortion component occurred at 3 kHz, (the third harmonic of the fundamental test signal) but even if it is down some 96 dB below the 100-watt reference level. That corresponds to a distortion percentage of 0.0016%. When we looked at residual-noise-versus-frequency using a 1/2-octave band-pass filter we found that even the worst noise peak was down nearly 100 dB.

Next, we restored the stereo connections and measured the A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio of the amplifier with input levels adjusted for maximum gain and with an output reference of 100-watts-per-channel into 8-ohm loads. The left-channel S/N ratio was 113.6 dB, while right-channel signal-to-noise ratio measured 112.1 dB. We also examined the residual-noise-versus-frequency, using a 1/2-octave band-pass filter. We saw peaks at 60 Hz, 120 Hz, 180 Hz, and 300 Hz, which result from the 60-Hz power line, but even the worst of these (60 Hz in the right channel) was down nearly 100 dB referred to rated output.

Note, too, that these measurements were done without any A-weighting and therefore did not take into account the ear's lowered sensitivity to bass sounds at such low levels, which would make this minimal amount of hum totally inaudible, as indeed it was during our subsequent listening tests.

Finally, we measured the SMPTE intermodulation-distortion level of the amplifier when it was fed with a 4:1 ratio of 60-Hz and 7000-Hz signals at a level equivalent to the rated output of 100-watts-per-channel. The SMPTE-IM for the left channel measured 0.001% for either channel.

HANDBS-ON TESTS

Hook-up to our reference listening system went smoothly. We listened to the amplifier using KEF Model 105 Mk. 2 speaker systems, which are relatively inefficient and therefore require fairly high power levels. The Power Guard lights never came on during our listening tests, even though we drove the system to fairly loud levels in our listening room.

What can one say about the sound of a McIntosh power amplifier such as this elegantly designed MC7100. If anyone ever tells you that measured lab specifications have nothing to do with the way a product sounds, the MC7100 would be a good component with which to demonstrate the contrary. It not only measured superbly, but sounded magnificent as well.

For more information on the MC7100 power amplifier, contact McIntosh (2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY 13903) directly, or circle No. 120 on the Free Information Card.
By John J. Yacono

More Muscle and Vehicle Projects

Last month, we discussed how muscle wires—those miraculous threads that contract when heated—work and reviewed some vehicle-related projects. This month, we’ll continue with more of the same. Let me get things started by describing how to design things with muscle wire.

PARAMETERS

One immediately graspable aspect of muscle wire is its diameter. As it turns out, a wire’s diameter affects many of its other properties, so it is the most important characteristic of all. A wire’s diameter affects its cross-sectional area, which, in turn, affects its resistance per unit length (or resistivity). The greater the diameter, the lower the resistivity.

The diameter also affects a wire’s mass per unit length and surface-per-unit-length. They both conspire to determine how quickly a wire can be cooled; skinnier wires cool quickest. The diameter is also related to the force a wire can exert; the thicker the wire, the more force it can present.

Now for the implications of all that. First, since Joule heating is used to warm a wire into contracting, the higher the resistance, the lower the current needed; so a small diameter is favorable for saving power. Second, if we want the wire to relax quickly, it must cool quickly; again a small diameter is favored. Third, while larger diameter wire has greater pulling force, multiple strands of slim wire can be used to achieve the same strength. So while thin wire has a drawback for heavy-duty applications, it can be easily overcome.

The electrical properties of greatest interest are resistance-per-unit-length and recommended current level. They are important for determining how to power muscle wire. For example, let’s say a specimen we wish to use is 10-cm long, has a resistivity of 0.5 ohm/cm, and a current rating of 0.4 amps. First we determine the wire’s resistance by multiplying its length and resistivity:

\[ R = 10 \times 0.5 = 5 \text{ ohms} \]

Now that we know the wire’s resistance as well as its current rating, we multiply them to determine the appropriate driving voltage:

\[ V = 5 \times 0.4 = 2 \text{ volts} \]

So now we know we need a 2-volt, 400-mA supply to drive the 10-cm wire. To summarize, once you decide what wire to use and how much, you determine its resistance and voltage needs to help you design a power supply. That’s all there is to it.

It should be mentioned that there are other properties of muscle wire that might help you chose one wire over another, or help you determine how much wire to use. However, they seldom come into play in basic projects and they’re too numerous to go into here. They mostly deal with the maximum load, maximum deformation, and key temperatures for a wire. All of those and more can be found in the Muscle Wires Project Book, by Roger G. Gilbertson, available from Mondo-tronics, Inc. (524 San Anselmo Ave. #107-20, San Anselmo, CA 94960; Tel. 800-374-5764), for $17.95. They also have all sorts of neat kits and memory-wire hardware, so I would ask for their catalog.

Let’s now muscle-open the mail bag and see what it holds for us.

LIGHTS ON!

Since there’s a new law in New York State requiring the use of headlights when wipers are in use, I designed the enclosed circuit to alert drivers to turn the lights on when the wipers are activated. The circuit,

This book is guaranteed to keep you busy for hours. It’s crammed with useful historical and technical information on memory wire, not to mention memory-wire projects.
shown in Fig. 1A, also advises the driver when the lights are left on and the ignition is off. That should save many from returning to their vehicle to find a dead battery.

The parts for the circuit as shown are available from Jameco Electronics (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont CA 94002; Tel. 800-831-4242) and Radio Shack. However, it can be made from TTL-logic IC's provided that the car's 12-volt battery source is reduced to 5 volts by a 7805 regulator. Also, if a steady tone is desired, the TIP31A and the 555 can be eliminated. The circuit's truth table is shown in Fig. 1B to allow readers to further modify the circuit.

For the possible fines saved by using this circuit, I think it deserves a book.

—Paul C. Pedersen, Cheektowaga, NY

I think it does, too. As I can tell from Paul's thorough notes, the entire project would cost under $10 including the project case. If you wish to use TTL components as he mentions, U1, U2, and U3 can be replaced by a 7411, 7432, and a 7404, respectively.

**WE'VE LOST POWER CAPT'N!**

While returning from a trip last June in a nine-ton motorhome towing a car, the engine died (due to a dead battery) while descending a seven-mile long three-percent grade. That meant no boost for steering or brakes. SCARY! The engine-battery voltmeter, which indicated thirteen volts, had evidently been inoperative for some time.

After having the alternator repaired, I decided to replace the voltmeter with a more reliable voltage indicator (see Fig. 2), using the old meter dial with small light-emitting diodes (LED's) added to indicate each voltage. Total cost: approximately five dollars.

The circuit could be used to monitor the status of any 12-volt battery.

—Bill McArthur, Torrance, CA

Your heart must have really been pounding when the engine cut out! At least now you've designed a circuit guaranteed to indicate trouble before it grows way out of proportion.

**SUPER-SIMPLE CAR ALARM**

For those of you who would like to have an alarm system on your car, but don't want to spend $100 or more for one, the solution is shown in Fig. 3. All of the parts, except the flasher, are available at Radio Shack. You can get the flasher at any auto-parts store for cheap.

The circuit is very simple. Relay K1 is connected by diodes to the door switches and the switches under the hood and trunk. The diodes keep the switch circuits separate, preventing the alarm wiring from interfering with the interior lights. When 12 volts is sent to K1 from one of the switches, it latches.
closed so that simply closing the door back will not shut off the alarm. Relay K2 is connected to the car's horn and is turned on and off by the flasher that is connected to K1. The key switch that disables the alarm (S1) should be mounted on the door or in any convenient place.

The alarm is not limited to just blowing the horn. Another relay can be used to flash the lights, run a siren, or whatever you want.

—John Clark, Thomasville, GA

Pretty neat. I think a reset circuit to automatically turn off the alarm (and relieve the battery) after a preset time period would be a nice addition. (Any takers?) Anybody building this circuit should remember that car accessories like the horn or headlights require quite a lot of current, so be sure to use heavy-gauge wire to power such things.

AND-GATE CUT-OFF

As a hobbyist new to electronics, I have found that transistors are still quite amazing to me. They are simple to use yet effective. A good example of their versatility is the ignition cut-off circuit in Fig. 4. As you can see, two NPN transistors are arranged in AND-gate fashion. That means the circuit requires three conditions to turn over the car: The key switch must be turned to the starting position, Q1 must be in the on state, and Q2 must also be in the on state.

An actual application of this circuit might use the brake-light switch to activate Q1 and the left-turn indicator for Q2. Using that example, you would have to turn the keyswitch to the starting position, turn the left signal on, and touch your brake pedal to start the car. If you add more transistors to act as AND-gate inputs, then R1 may have to be decreased to allow enough current to trigger the SCR, since this particular SCR requires up to 30 mA for gate activation.

As you can see, with the options for turning the transistors on being numerous and the combinations adding even more complexity, I think it is a simple but effective circuit.

—Don Bradley, Owensboro, KY

I like the ingenuity of the circuit. The first thing a car thief would do if he encountered your device would be to look for a hidden bypass switch. Meanwhile, the means to starting the car is right under his nose! To make his situation worse, you've further hindered him by giving him too many things to chose from.

AUTO AUTO LAMPS

For Canadian readers of Popular Electronics, here's a driving-lamp circuit (in the dashed box of Fig. 5). As you may know, driving lamps are now a requirement on all new cars in Canada.

As you can see, this circuit needs both accessory and ignition voltage to operate. That means the driving lamps will not rob battery current during starting. Accessories (e.g., the radio) can be used while the engine is not running, again, without the driving lamps turning on. By connecting Q1's emitter to the headlamp circuit as shown, the driving lamps will also not operate when the headlamps are on, since the emitter would be at 12 volts, thereby turning the relay off. Any NPN power transistor capable of safely handling the relay coil current may be used. A diode such as a 1N4001 should be connected as shown to protect against the voltage spikes produced when the relay turns off.

The value of R6 may be determined experimentally. For starters, divide the latching current of the relay by the current gain of the transistor. Dividing the result into 12 volts will give an initial value for R6.

For example, a TIP31 NPN transistor has a current gain of about 40. If the relay requires 50 mA to latch, the result of the first division would yield 1.25 mA. Dividing that into 12 volts gives a

(Continued on page 77)
Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE’s reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we’ve earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They’ll tell you success didn’t come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE’S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS. CIE isn’t another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we’re the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we’re the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we’re the best at our subject...ELECTRONICS...IT’S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT’S PATENTED. CIE’s AUTO-PROGRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE’s lessons are designed for independent study, CIE’s instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training...the kind of experience you can put to work in today’s marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING. CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE’s state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It’s all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

PERSONALIZED TRAINING...TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND. While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That’s why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you’re not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

FREE CATALOG

Yes I want to get started. Send me my CIE course catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

Please Print Clearly

Name _____________________________

Address __________________________

City ___________________________ State _____ Zip _______ Age ______

Phone No. ___________________

Check box for G.I. Bill Benefits.

I ______ Veteran

I ______ Active Duty

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street

Cleveland, OH 44114

A School of Thousands.

A Class of One. Since 1934.
GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIBE TO—

Electronics NOW

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!
Subscribe to the best informed electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. You’ll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:
• Buyer’s Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
• Build A Scanner Converter
• Single-Chip Voice Recorder
• Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
• Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
• Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
• Add Music On Hold to your Phone
• All About Binaural Recording
• VGA-to-NTSC Converter

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER!
1-800-999-7139
DON'T DELAY — SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
If you prefer, just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.
In the instant following the "big bang," the Universe and noise were created. When man happened upon the scene some time later, he found that he had to shout over the noise to be heard, thereby establishing a signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) greater than one. The battle to be heard over the noise has been waged ever since. Modern technology, especially digital technology, allows for some impressive signal-to-noise ratios, but there is still room for improvement, especially under less-than-ideal conditions. Let's look at some examples.

Thanks to the digital technology they use, CD players can typically produce S/N ratios on the order of 96 dB. That's great, but before we can listen to the output, we need to feed it to an amplifier. Let's consider a 25-watt IC-based audio amplifier. Typically, such amplifiers have an input reference noise level of 3-µV RMS. If our amplifier has a gain of 40 dB, the noise output would be 300-µV RMS, which is a noise level that's about 93 dB below the full output level.

Note that we said full output. What if someone politely (or not-so-politely) asks you to turn down the volume? Doing so reduces the output signal level but has little effect on the noise level. If you turn the volume control down so that the output is reduced by 15 dB (to about 0.8 watts), the resulting signal-to-noise ratio is only 78 dB. While that SNR is still respectable, it is a significant reduction.

Next, let's consider an analog cassette-tape deck. A typical unit, without a noise-reduction system and using standard-formulation tape, may achieve an SNR of about 50 dB. Using chromium tape on a deck with a chromium (or metal) equalization setting will improve the SNR by some 4 dB. Using Dolby noise reduction will improve the SNR by 10 dB, and even greater improvement is available using Dolby C. However, Dolby noise reduction requires special signal processing during recording. If Dolby-encoded tapes are played back on a conventional cassette-tape deck, in addition, the maximum TV audio-frequency deviation in the U.S. is 25 kHz as opposed to 75 kHz for FM radio broadcasts. The poor audio quality has been acceptable up till now because of the limited audio power and frequency response of the audio circuits in a typical TV. However, with the introduction of stereo TV and the growing popularity of home-theater setups, that is no longer the case. Note that while dbx noise reduction is part of the MTS stereo-TV standard, it is only applied to the stereo difference signal (L - R). The normal audio signal (L + R) is unaltered in order to preserve compatibility; hence the stereo SNR is basically the same as the monaural.

The Universal Noise-Reduction System. The Dolby and dbx noise-reduction systems both use the principal of companding to achieve their objectives. In companding, a signal's spectrum is compressed at its source and then expanded in a complimentary fashion when received or played back. While that technique can achieve excellent results, it requires the source material to be compressed.

There is another solution. National Semiconductor Corp. has developed a technique called Dynamic Noise Reduction or DNR. National offers the circuitry in its LM1894 DNR integrated circuit. In DNR, an adaptive low-pass filter is placed in the signal path. The filter follows the source material and instantaneously alters the bandwidth to mask any noise.

It is easy to see the benefits of reducing the audio bandwidth from the normal 35 kHz or so, to the DNR minimum bandwidth of 800 Hz. Since the source noise is directly proportional to the square root of the bandwidth, the maximum reduction would improve the SNR by 16 dB. Of course, since the frequency response of neither the human ear nor the noise is flat, weighting factors would have to be used to obtain the actual SNR improvement. Typically, an AM-radio sig-
The idea behind DNR is based on a basic principal of psychoacoustics known as "auditory masking." It has been known for a long time that when a person listens to one sound, it reduces his ability to hear another sound. In general, wide-bandwidth, low-amplitude noise can mask a signal more effectively than a narrow-bandwidth, high-amplitude signal. Music and speech, with high energy levels around 1 kHz, produce a better noise mask than a single pure tone. That is the reason that tape hiss becomes so annoying during low-energy music passages: it becomes unmasked.

The design of the DNR system takes advantage of that principle and follows the program material to instantaneously adapt the bandwidth so that the noise is never unmasked. The control signal is derived from the composite sum of the left and right channels to maintain a stable stereo image. That signal is amplified by a multi-pole high-pass filter within the IC, the filter's response is shaped by the external support components. For that reason, the component values
should not be altered from the manufacturer's specifications.

The last part of the control loop is a peak detector with a fast attack and slow release time. The attack time is adjusted to 500 microseconds, which is faster than the response time of the human ear. The ear has difficulty registering sounds of less than 5 milliseconds duration, or distortion that lasts less than 10 milliseconds. The release time is on the order of 60 milliseconds to maintain reverberation and music ambiance. It takes about 100 milliseconds for the ear to recover from a loud sound so that the bandwidth will be closed down before the noise becomes noticeably unmasked.

The design of the Butterworth voltage-controlled low-pass filter used by the system to control the audio bandwidth is illustrated in Fig. 1A. A voltage-controlled transconductance amplifier stage precedes an op-amp that's configured as an integrator. The integrator bandwidth depends upon the value of C as well as the input current. With C fixed at 0.0033 µF the bandwidth and overall gain depend upon the transconductance gain as illustrated in Fig. 1B. Now, if a feedback resistor (shown by the dotted line in Fig. 1A) with the same value as the input resistor is added to provide unity gain, the response of the voltage-controlled low-pass filter is as shown in Fig. 1C. The maximum bandwidth and slew rate occur at the maximum transconductance-stage current, allowing large-bandwidth signals to pass through. When the current is a minimum, the bandwidth is at its minimum.

Circuit Description. A schematic diagram of the Universal Noise Reduction System is shown in Fig. 2. The heart of the circuit is U1, an LM1894 DNR integrated circuit. That IC contains the complete DNR circuitry; the balance of the electronics are dedicated to support and user-convenience functions.

Some special attention must be exercised when the DNR sys-

Fig. 3. Here is the component side of the Universal Noise Reduction System's double-sided board.

Fig. 4. Here is the solder side of the board. It is shown full size.
Item is used in FM or TV applications. Because the control-loop gain increases with frequency, the circuit is susceptible to high-frequency signals that are inaudible to the listener. Two sources of such leakage are the FM subcarrier pilot at 19 kHz and the TV horizontal-sweep frequency at 15,750 kHz. Because of that, a switch-selected notch filter has been included in the control path to reduce any problems caused by those signals. The notch filter consists of a switchable LC tank with a Q of 30 to attenuate the appropriate frequencies by 20 dB. The third position of this switch (S2), AUDIO, can be used for disc or tape sources, and newer FM or TV receivers that require no attenuation.

A bypass switch (S1) has also been added so that an A/B comparison can be made of the effectiveness of the unit at any time. Instead of switching the audio around the DNR system, it works by pulling the peak detector located in the control path up to 5.5 volts through R2, thereby forcing the DNR bandwidth to 50 kHz.

An LM3915 logarithmic LED-display driver, U2, has been included in the design to indicate the instantaneous bandwidth of the filter and to facilitate adjustment of the control-loop gain for different source material. The resistor string consisting of R7, R8, and R9 has been selected so that when the peak detector voltage is at minimum bandwidth, the first LED of DISP1 (during a pause or low-signal passage). Since different sources will have different SNRs, each new source should be adjusted using that method. In normal operation, the tenth LED will light during music passages and the bandwidth will close down during pauses to reduce the noise floor and hide the noise.

Power is supplied to the unit via an unregulated 12-VDC/200-mA wall-plug adapter. Select a unit that can supply 14.8 VDC at the Universal Noise Reduction System's load of 60 mA. Approximately 13.5 VDC is required by U3 for proper regulation. A suitable supply is listed in the Parts List.

Construction. The Universal Noise Reduction system is built using a double-sided PC board. The component side of the board is shown in Fig. 3, the solder side is shown in Fig. 4. Once you have etched the board or purchased the kit from the supplier listed in the Parts List, you can begin assembly guided by the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 5.

Note that the LM1894 is a special IC that is not available through hobbyist

(Continued on page 90)
Perform long-term data-collecting task with this dedicated microprocessor-based circuit.


data could then be transmitted to a PC, and then plotted and analyzed when convenient. That was the inspiration for the Versatile Data Logger described in this article.

Features. The Versatile Data Logger supports both analog and digital inputs, is built around readily available Z80-family components, and has switch-selectable, data-acquisition intervals (ranging from 100 measurements/sec to one measurement every 10 minutes). Up to 16,000 measurements can be stored in the unit’s memory. ROM-based software provides for easy operation. The circuit can be modified—by eliminating the analog-signal-processing circuitry—to work exclusively with digital inputs.

The Versatile Data Logger can accommodate digital input signals from a variety of sources that produce digital output frequencies that are proportional to the parameter being measured, including the aforementioned Geiger Counter, an anemometer, a light-intensity probe, or a thermal probe. The unit accommodates analog transducers that produce an output voltage that is proportional to the variable being measured, including thermal probes, pressure transducers, and strain gauges.

The Data Logger has two digital modes: integrating and instantaneous. The integrating mode is used with transducers such as the Geiger Counter where the total counts during the specified data-collection interval are of interest. For example, radiation intensity can be expressed in counts-per-minute (CPM). Even though the radiation arrives at random intervals, an average figure can be obtained by accumulating (integrating) over a period of one minute. With the Data Logger placed in the integrating mode and the data-collection interval set to one minute, the accumulated radiation count for that interval would be stored in memory once every minute. Figure 1 shows a plot of background radiation readings collected at the authors’ location over a 24-hour period.

The instantaneous mode can be used with transducers that provide a frequency that is proportional to, say, wind speed. When in the instantaneous mode, a 1-second accumulation is made at the specified data-collection interval. For example, let’s say that with a wind speed of 20

N
ot long after building the Geiger Counter featured in the July, 1992 issue of Popular Electronics, the novelty of searching for radiation from the TV set, smoke detector, granite rocks in the backyard, and camping lantern mantles quickly wore off. What was missing was a permanent use for my newly acquired instrument.

I had, for a long time, wanted to collect background radiation-count data in an attempt to find evidence of solar flares. But that activity was not practical without some way to automatically acquire and store the readings. I also wanted to, at some point, collect long-term air temperature data. The most obvious choice for those operations was to use a PC to collect and analyze the data. However, the thought of dedicating one’s computer to long-term data collection is not very attractive. In addition, data collection would have to be interrupted every time that I needed to use the PC for some other purpose. Besides, who wants to have their PC running 24 hours a day?

The solution was to design a low-cost, microprocessor-based, standalone unit that could independently collect and store readings. The stored data could then be transmitted to a PC, and then plotted and analyzed when convenient. That was the inspiration for the Versatile Data Logger described in this article.

Features. The Versatile Data Logger supports both analog and digital inputs, is built around readily available Z80-family components, and has switch-selectable, data-acquisition intervals (ranging from 100 measurements/sec to one measurement every 10 minutes). Up to 16,000 measurements can be stored in the unit’s memory. ROM-based software provides for easy operation. The circuit can be modified—by eliminating the analog-signal-processing circuitry—to work exclusively with digital inputs.

The Versatile Data Logger can accommodate digital input signals from a variety of sources that produce digital output frequencies that are proportional to the parameter being measured, including the aforementioned Geiger Counter, an anemometer, a light-intensity probe, or a thermal probe. The unit accommodates analog transducers that produce an output voltage that is proportional to the variable being measured, including thermal probes, pressure transducers, and strain gauges.

The Data Logger has two digital modes: integrating and instantaneous. The integrating mode is used with transducers such as the Geiger Counter where the total counts during the specified data-collection interval are of interest. For example, radiation intensity can be expressed in counts-per-minute (CPM). Even though the radiation arrives at random intervals, an average figure can be obtained by accumulating (integrating) over a period of one minute. With the Data Logger placed in the integrating mode and the data-collection interval set to one minute, the accumulated radiation count for that interval would be stored in memory once every minute. Figure 1 shows a plot of background radiation readings collected at the authors’ location over a 24-hour period.

The instantaneous mode can be used with transducers that provide a frequency that is proportional to, say, wind speed. When in the instantaneous mode, a 1-second accumulation is made at the specified data-collection interval. For example, let’s say that with a wind speed of 20...
mhz, your anemometer produces a frequency of 1 kHz. With the Data Logger in instantaneous mode and the data-collection interval set to one minute, a one second accumulation will occur every minute, resulting in a count of 1000 stored in memory.

**About the Circuit.** A schematic diagram of the Versatile Data Logger is shown in Fig. 2. The circuit is powered from a 5-volt power source that is connected to J2-a and J2-b. If analog inputs are to be used, an additional 9- to 15-volt source must be connected to J2-h. The 9 to 15-volt source connects to the 5-volt regulator, U12, and is used to supply power for the ADC, U6, and for the analog sensors. By using a separate regulator for the ADC, the effects of digital noise on the converter are minimized. Analog transducers with a 0- to 5-volt output are connected to J2-f and J2-e. To allow the circuit to be used with a wide variety of analog transducers, potentiometers R3 and R4 can be used to adjust the ADC-offset and full-scale settings, respectively.

Transducers with digital outputs levels of no more than 12 volts or with NPN open-collector outputs can be directly connected to J2-c. Data collection and storage is controlled by a Z80 microprocessor, U3, which is driven by an Epson America SE1403 2.45-MHz clock oscillator, U1. Power-on reset is accomplished through an RC network connected to a pair Schmitt-trigger inverters, U2-b and U2-c. Integrated circuit U11 provides two, 8-bit parallel ports, referred to as port A and port B. Two output lines of port A are used to drive two status LEDs, LED1 and LED2, while one input line receives the data-ready (AD INTR) signal from U6.

All 8 pins of port B are configured as inputs, and are connected to the switches that control the circuit's operations. Collected data is sent to an external PC via the serial port (U10), the level shifter (U8), and connector J1.

Two counters from U9 (a Z80-CTC counter/timer comprised of four, independent, 8-bit counters) are used to count pulses from external digital transducers. A third counter is used to generate a 100-Hz interrupt to the processor. The fourth counter generates the serial baud-rate clock for the serial port (U10). The Data Logger program is stored in U5 (a TMS2764 8K x 8 EPROM) and data is stored in U4 (a 62256, 32K x 8 SRAM). Outputs from analog transducers are digitized by U6.

**Construction.** Due to the large number of circuit interconnections, it is recommended that the project be assembled on a printed-circuit board as opposed to other construction methods. Figure 3 shows a full-size template of the component side of the Data Logger's double-sided, printed-circuit board; Fig. 4 shows the copper side of the board.

Once you have obtained the board (either by etching your own or purchasing one from the supplier listed in the Parts List) for the Data Logger, but before beginning assembly, it is wise for you to answer the following two questions:

1. Do you plan on using both analog and digital transducers? If yes, then you'll need to fully populate the circuit board with components. If, on the other hand, you plan to exclusively use the Data Logger with digital transducers, then you can omit the components in the Analog section shown in dotted lines in the lower left corner of Fig. 2.

2. Is minimum cost more important than power-supply current drain? If the answer is yes, then use low-cost NMOS Z80, PIO, CTC, and SIO components. Also use low-cost upright DIP and pushbutton switches. For a few dollars more, you can buy CMOS ports and the current drain will decrease from approximately 260 mA to 25 mA. That's appropriate if you are considering battery operation. If the board is to be mounted in an enclosure, then right-angle DIP and pushbutton switches are the way to go.

After you have answered the above questions and gathered the parts, assemble the circuit guided by the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 5. It is strongly recommended that sockets be used for all ICs. Note from Fig. 5 that the layout is designed to accommodate both straight and right-angle switches for S1-S4. When assembling the board, proceed slowly and use a low-wattage soldering iron to avoid overheating the components. Observe the proper orientation of polarity-sensitive components such as the electrolytic capacitors and diodes.

**Checkout.** Before applying power to the Data Logger, double-check the component placement and orientation with the layout in Fig. 5. When satisfied that the circuit contains no construction errors, connect a 5-volt power source to J2-a and the ground to J2-b. Set the configuration switches, S1-a-S1-e, to the illegal state (00011, respectively, with 0 meaning closed...
Fig. 2. Here's the schematic for the Versatile Data Logger.
Fig. 3. The Data Logger was assembled on a double-sided, printed-circuit board: a full-scale template of the component side of the board is shown here.

and 1 meaning open. Turn on the power and note whether both LED1 and LED2 flash on and off (in unison) at a rate of approximately four times per second (4 Hz).

If that does not occur, measure the supply voltage and make sure it is 5.0 volts ± 0.30 volts. Also check the orientation of the LED's; they will not light if they are in backwards. Once the LED's are flashing properly, turn the supply off. Set S1-a–S1-e to 00010, respectively. Turn the supply on and push the START pushbutton. Observe that LED1 lights. After a few seconds, push STOP and observe that LED1 turns off. Push the PLAY button and observe that LED2 lights for a few seconds.

If you are unsuccessful with any of those steps, turn off the supply and use an ohmmeter to check the pushbutton switches for continuity. Place the ohmmeter leads between U11 pin 32 and ground. A high resistance should be measured until the START button is pushed, which should then cause a near-zero reading.

If you have access to an oscilloscope, look at the data exiting the Data Logger at J1 pin 2 while the PLAY button is pushed again. You should see a 9600-baud, ± 5-volt signal. If you don't have an oscilloscope, follow the instructions in the "Creating a Data File" section to connect the Data Logger to your PC. Push the PLAY button again and observe characters on your screen. If you don't see anything, check the configuration of your PC's serial port and make sure it is set to 9600 baud, no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit.

If you are using the analog section, turn off the 5-volt supply and set configuration switches S1-a–S1-e to 00000, respectively. Connect a 9-volt power source to J2-h and the ground
connection to J2-b. Turn the supplies on and push the START button. If the COLLECTING DATA indicator (LED1) lights, the ADC is in good shape. If, however, the two LEDs alternately flash on and off several times per second, check the ADC's supply voltage at U6 pin 20. That should measure 5 volts ±0.30 volts.

If your unit passes the above tests, you are ready to proceed with the following sections that explain how to use the Data Logger.

**Setting the Configuration Switches.** The configuration switches are used to set the operating mode of the Data Logger. Once the DIP switches are set and data collection is in progress, the mode and data-collection interval cannot be altered. The DIP switches are only read once by the processor when power is first applied. If the configuration switches are accidentally changed during the data-collection process, they'll have no effect; i.e., the Data Logger will continue acquiring data in the mode that was selected during power up. That means that the switches must be set while the power is off; then, when power is applied to the circuit, the settings are automatically locked.

Figure 6 shows all possible settings of the configuration switches. Of those 32 combinations, all except 3 are valid. If an illegal setting is selected, the user is alerted to the situation: both LEDs will simultaneously flash on/off at approximately 4 Hz.

Switches S1-a, S1-b, and S1-c set the desired data-collection interval. As you can see from Fig. 6, the interval can be set from 100 measurements per second to one measurement every 10 minutes. Switch S1-d allows the Data Logger to accommodate digital- or analog-input signals. With S1-d set to 0 (closed), 0 to 5-volt analog signals connected to J2-f will be digitized and stored. With S1-d set to 1 (open), digital signals connected to J2-c will be stored at the selected collection interval. Switch S1-e determines the specific digital mode. Setting S1-e to 0 makes the Data Logger accumulate counts over the entire interval specified by S1-a, S1-b, and S1-c. With S1-e set to 1, the Data Logger makes a 1-second accumulation at the time interval specified by S1-a, S1-b, and S1-c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S1-a</th>
<th>S1-b</th>
<th>S1-c</th>
<th>S1-d</th>
<th>S1-e</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ADC reading every 0.1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC reading every 0.1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC reading every 0.5 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC reading every 10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC reading every 5 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADC reading every 10 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cumulative count stored every 0.1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cumulative count stored every 0.5 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cumulative count stored every 5 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cumulative count stored every 10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cumulative count stored every minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Illegal; LED's flash on/off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Illegal; LED's flash on/off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 second accumulation every 5 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 second accumulation every 10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 second accumulation every minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 second accumulation every 5 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 second accumulation every 10 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 6. All possible settings of the configuration switches (S1-a to S1-e) are shown here. Of the 32 possible combinations, all except 3 are valid.

As an example, let's suppose that you have a transducer that produces a TTL-level signal with an output frequency proportional to wind speed. To get an idea of the wind speed over a time span of one week, a data-collection interval of 10 minutes is selected, as well as the 1-second accumulation (instantaneous) mode (S1-e set to 1). That means that once every 10 minutes, the Data Logger will count the wind-speed transducer pulse train for 1 second and store the results in RAM. The switch settings for that example are shown in the last entry of Fig. 6 (all switches set to 1).

**Using the Data Logger.** After the configuration switches are properly set and the appropriate transducer is connected to the circuit, you're ready to collect data. Apply power to the Data Logger to lock in the configuration-switch settings. Record the time and date, then push START to initiate data collection. Notice that the COLLECTING DATA indicator (LED1) lights. That LED will remain lit until either STOP (S3) is pressed (halting the data-collection process), the Data Logger's RAM is full (in which case, data collection is automatically terminated), or the data-ready signal (from U6 pin 5) is not asserted within 200 µs of starting a conversion (causing LED1 and LED2 to alternately flash on/off at approximately 4 Hz, indicating that a hardware failure has occurred—most likely with U6).

If RAM has completely filled, the processor ignores any input from the START button; thus, you are protected from accidentally pushing START and having the previously collected data overwritten and, thereby, lost. If, during a data-collection run, you decide that
you want terminate data collection, simply push space (S3). Data collection can be resumed by pushing START (S4) a second time. Just make note of the start and stop times so that you can later correlate the data with the time and date.

After data has been collected, you are ready to transfer it to your PC. Connect a serial cable from the 9-pin connector (J1) on the Data Logger to the serial port on your PC. Turn on the PC and run a terminal emulation program such as QMODEM, PROCOMM, etc., setting the communication parameters to 9600 baud, 8 data bits, one stop bit, and no parity. Configure your PC to receive (download) an ASCII file. Push PLAYBACK (S2) on the Data logger to start the data transmission from the Data logger RAM to your PC.

Figure 7 shows a typical Data Logger transmission. The first line of the transmission tells you how many data points have been stored in the Data Logger. The second line tells you the time interval between data points. With that information, you can correlate any data point with a specific time and date. When LED2 lights, close the file that you opened, leave your terminal emulation program, and open your data-plotting program. Import data from the file that you just created and plot the data.

That procedure may seem cumbersome, but after you’ve run through it a few times, it becomes child’s play (well, almost). The operation of the Versatile Data Logger will be explained in greater detail in the applications examples that follow.

Applications Examples. A 16-bit word is allocated in Data Logger memory for each reading. That means that to avoid overflow problems, the stored measurement must be less than 65,535. To help understand that restriction, consider the 1-second accumulation (instantaneous) mode of the Data Logger (configuration switch S1-e set to 1). The maximum output frequency of the transducer connected to the Data Logger must be less than 65,535 kzh. In the accumulate (integrate) mode (with configuration switch S1-e set to 0), the accumulated count over the selected time interval must be less than 65,535.

Integrating Frequency Example. The “Geiger Counter” construction article from the July, 1992 issue of Popular Electronics can be used to demonstrate the integrating-frequency mode of the Data Logger. Figure 8 shows a portion of the Geiger Counter schematic. The Data Logger’s digital input, at J2-c, connects to U3 pin 3 of the Geiger Counter, and its ground connection, at J2-d, connects to the Geiger Counter’s U3 at pin 1. The signal amplitude at U3 pin 3 is approximately 9 volts. That relatively high-level signal does no damage to the Data Logger’s 5-volt powered, Schmitt-trigger input (U2-d) due to the current-limiting action of R5 and voltage limiting provided by D3.

Fig. 9. For long-duration data collection, it is wise to operate the Versatile Data Logger from a well-designed dedicated power supply such as this one, which is designed to serve as a replacement to the original power sources (digital and analog, see text) shown in the schematic diagram.
### PARTS LIST FOR THE VERSATILE DATA LOGGER

**SEMIQUADUCTIONS**  
U1—SE1403 2.45-MHz crystal oscillator, integrated circuit (Epson America, Digi-key)  
U2—SN74HCT14, 14-inverting Schmitt trigger, integrated circuit  
U3—Z80, microprocessor, integrated circuit  
U4—62256, 32K × 8 static RAM, integrated circuit  
U5—TMS2764, 8K × 8 EPROM, 450 ns (or faster), integrated circuit  
U6—ADC0804, 8-bit analog-to-digital converter, integrated circuit  
U7—SN74HCT32, quad 2-input OR, integrated circuit  
U8—MAX232, RS232 dual receiver-transmitter, integrated circuit  
U9—Z80-CTC, counter/timer, integrated circuit  
U10—Z80-DART, serial I/O, integrated circuit  
U11—Z80-PIO, parallel I/O, integrated circuit  
U12—LM78L05ACZ, 5-volt, 150-mA voltage regulator, integrated circuit  
D1, D2—IN4001 1-amp, 50-PIV, silicon rectifier diode  
D3—IN751A 5.1-volt, 400-mW Zener diode  
LED1, LED2—Light-emitting diode, 20-mA  

**RESISTORS**  
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% carbon units unless otherwise indicated)  
R1—1500-ohm  
R2—10,000-ohm  
R3—40,000-ohm PC-mount potentiometer  
R4—470-ohm  
R5, R8—470-ohm  
R6—2200-ohm, 5.1-volt, electronic switch  

**CAPACITORS**  
C1—C9—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic  
C10—C16—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc  
C17—C19—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc  
C20, C21—22-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic  

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**  
J1—PC-mount DB-9 connector

### PARTS LIST FOR THE OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY

**SEMIQUADUCTIONS**  
U1—LM317T 1.5-amp, adjustable, voltage regulator  
U2—7805 5-volt, 1.5-amp, voltage regulator  
BR1—1-amp, 50-PIV full-wave bridge rectifier  

**RESISTORS**  
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% carbon units.)  
R1—1500-ohm  
R2—240-ohm  

**CAPACITORS**  
C1—2200-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic  
C2—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic  
C3—100-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic  

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**  
T1—10-volt, 600-mA power transformer  
S1—SPT3T toggle switch  
F1—0.125-amp slow-blow fuse  

Printed-circuit materials, enclosure, IC sockets, wire, solder, hardware, etc.  

To prevent inductive spikes from the speaker from reaching the Data Logger and causing extra counts, disconnect the speaker by plugging in the headphone jack. Let's assume that you want to measure the background radiation for your area by storing the accumulated counts once per minute. The appropriate switch settings for S1-1 to S1-5 would be 10110, respectively. After the connections from the Geiger Counter to the Data Logger have been made and the configuration switches set, turn on power to the Data Logger. Push the START button and begin collecting count data. Data collection is either manually terminated by pushing the stop button or automatically when the RAM is completely filled.  

If you are going to make background measurements over a long period of time, you may want to consider the power supply shown in Fig. 9, which is designed to serve as a replacement to the original power source. In addition, it also provides 5- and 14-volt outputs.

**Instantaneous Frequency Example.** To operate the Data Logger in...
the instantaneous mode, we need to use a transducer that produces a frequency proportional to the measured quantity. Texas Instruments makes an interesting device, the TSL220, that converts light intensity to frequency. The TSL220 will be used to measure ambient light level with long-term data monitoring provided by the Data Logger.

The TSL220 is packaged in a clear-plastic 8-pin DIP package. Light passes through the plastic and strikes an internal photodiode. The stronger the light the higher the frequency available at pin 2.

Figure 10 shows how to connect the TSL220 to the Data Logger. A 5-volt output at J2-g on the Data Logger supplies power to the circuit. The digital signal at the collector of Q1 connects to the Data Logger's digital input terminal, J2-c. To minimize stray noise pickup, keep the wires to the TSL220 as short as possible and twist them together. The author has successfully used wires up to 3-feet long.

Figure 11 shows the results of storing a 1-second accumulation of frequency pulses taken once per minute. Note the large difference in counts between sunny Days 1 and 3, and cloudy Day 2.

Analog Input Example. Figure 12 shows how to connect an LM335 temperature transducer to the analog input of the Data Logger, allowing it to measure temperatures of from 0°C to 100°C. The LM335 outputs an analog voltage that is proportional to temperature (10mV/°C). That ratio produces 2.73 volts at the freezing point of water (0°C), and 3.73 volts at the boiling point of water (100°C), giving an input-voltage range of 1 volt.

The Data Logger's ADC, U6, (an 8-bit device) divides the input-voltage range of 1-volt (3.73–2.73 volts) into 256 equal steps. To maximize the resolution of the measurements, R3 and R4 are adjusted to ensure that all 256 ADC output values occur within a temperature range of 0°C to 100°C. That is accomplished by adjusting R4 for 0.50 volts at pin 9 of U6, which equals half the input voltage span. Potentiometer R3, connected to U6 at pin 7 is adjusted for an input of 2.73 volts, which equals the lowest anticipated voltage from the temperature transducer. If you want better accuracy, place the LM335 in a stirred water/ice bath and measure the voltage from the LM335. Adjust R3 until this voltage is present at U6 pin 7.

Figure 12. In this example, an analog-input signal, derived from an LM335 temperature transducer, is applied to the appropriate input of the Data Logger, allowing it to measure temperatures of from 0°C to 100°C.

Fig. 11. Here is an example of data collected using the TSL220 circuit and the Data Logger, which was set for a 1-second accumulation taken once per minute. Note the large difference between sunny Days 1 and 3, and cloudy Day 2.

Fig. 13. Here is a plot of temperature data taken using the LM335 temperature sensor and the Data Logger.
Assembling electronic kits is a rewarding way of augmenting your radio shack and/or workbench. You learn building and troubleshooting techniques while becoming familiar with your equipment. You can also learn about tools, component color codes, schematics, and test equipment. Kits are easier to build than home-brew projects as they usually come with etched and drilled printed-circuit (PC) boards, components, and step-by-step assembly and alignment instructions. Also, a kit can cost less than a comparable factory-assembled unit because of reduced factory labor (although today that advantage is minimal due to factory automation and other advancements).

Many kit suppliers provide instructions that even a beginner can follow. In fact, many kit manufacturers try to ensure that a foolproof kit reaches you. Besides just design engineers, many have at least a modest in-house technical-writing/illustration staff that develop their construction manuals and assembly sequences.

In some cases, the kit may be given to other employees to build using the assembly-manual draft. That reveals how much trouble people with differing technical skills will have building it. A quality-control (QC) or engineering-evaluation team may look at the results and suggest improvements in the assembly manual, pictorial diagrams, components, and basic circuit design.

On the downside, there are only a few firms today whose prime business is electronic kits. (Giants like Knight-kit and EICO exited the business years ago, and even Heath only sells a few educational kits.) So not all kits have the detailed instructions so necessary for immediate success. In some extreme cases, details are limited to providing a schematic and the instruction to “install the parts.” So, unless you shop wisely, the initial kit savings may be washed out by return and repair charges. Also, kits tend to be a shade below factory-made equipment in appearance and design. That’s because to engineer a kit for simple construction and adjustment, some performance compromises must be

Kit building is still an important part of the electronics hobby, and this primer tells you how to get in on the fun.

BY KARL T. THURBER, JR.
made. However, there are notable exceptions, such as some logic analyzers and frequency counters. Again, wise shopping will help to overcome this hurdle.

Making a Decision. Today, despite the industry shake-out, attractive kits are still available. However, selecting the right kit is as important as building it. When you need a new piece of equipment, decide on the specifications that are most important to you and balance them against your funds.

Also, make comparisons between competing equipment, giving consideration to both kits and factory-assembled gear. Compare factory-made units and kits based on their specifications and price. Don't hinge your choice simply on the fact that one is ready-made and the other has to be assembled.

Be sure to consider the skill level required to successfully build the kit. A small radio accessory, for example, may require only basic electronics skills, while successfully assembling a complete amateur-radio transceiver may require the skills of a highly knowledgeable expert.

You should also evaluate the manufacturer. You must look hard for amenities like intensive engineering, easy-to-follow assembly manuals, pictorial diagrams, technical support, and reasonable repairs. With all those variables, kit quality varies wildly, although some progressive firms are working hard to emulate the high kit documentation and service standards set long ago by Heath and its competitors.

Taking some precautions won't ensure success in dealing with unknown suppliers, but they will help tilt the odds of a successful transaction in your favor. For example, when you see a kit ad, don't immediately rush with your check or plastic. Write or call first. Ask for a catalog, a spec sheet, a sample page of instructions, and the warranty. Inquire as to what repair services are available and at what cost. Also, ask around locally to see if you can find someone who has dealt with the firm, what his experience has been, and whether the kit worked up to expectations or not.

You should look at the supplier's mailing address. Is it a postal box? Is there a person's name and/or radio amateur call sign listed? Is there a telephone number listed that you can call? See if the ad appears in more than one publication, and for more than a single month. Contact the magazine publisher or editor to see if any complaints have been received.

Finally, be sure to use a credit card or request COD shipment if you're still uncertain about the firm, especially if the amount involved is substantial. Credit cards offer considerable consumer protection.

Basic Tools. It's hard to do a good job of kit construction unless you use the proper tools and know how to use them. Usually, very few tools are needed for kits. Being more specific, here are some of the more common hand tools that should prove useful in kit building:
- Adjustable open-end wrench
- Wire cutter/stripper
- Small Allen-wrench set
- Small tweezers
- 4-inch long-nose "needle-nose" pliers
- 4-inch diagonal or side-cutting pliers
- Phillips-head screwdrivers
- Socket wrench sets (nut drivers, hex drivers, and starters, in assorted sizes)
- Pocket knife

- Assorted irons
- 20- to 30-watt soldering-iron, with 4-inch long-nose tip
- Center punch, 3/16-inch sizes
- Electric drill and 1/2-inch sizes
- Offset screwdriver
- Small, light hammer
- Circuit-alignment tool
- Assorted tail and ron

Whatever tools you buy, of them, as most can last for kit building and electronics. Here are some suggestions properly taking care of tools:
- Use only for their designed purposes.
- Use the proper tool for each.
- Keep tools lubricated with a film of oil to inhibit rust if they are stored in damp areas.
- Keep cutting edges sharp.
- Keep all tools clean.
- Store tools where you can easily find and use them, such as on a wall or a pegboard.
- Keep soldering-tool tips clean and well-linned.
- Above all, operate electrical tools safely.

Soldering Equipment. When it comes to building kits, your soldering tool is the most important item in your toolbox. The choice between a gun and an iron is not easy, so most builders end up with at least one of each.

Looking first at the iron, it's usually low in cost, keeps a fairly uniform temperature, and doesn't have to be turned on each time you solder a connection. Soldering irons vary in size and heat capacity from about 15 to 500 or more watts, but an iron of 20–30 watts is all you'll need for most kits. A small pencil iron is good for PC boards and for tight places. A 100-watt-plus iron would be good for heavy-duty electrical work, but can damage PC boards.

One of my favorite soldering tools is a rechargeable cordless soldering iron. Some can make hundreds of connections before recharging and can be fully recharged in 60 minutes or less. While they were primarily designed for portability, they're competitive today with regular irons and guns on the workbench.

Regarding soldering guns, they
have advantages and disadvantages. For instance they don't need stands and some have dual heat levels. With a gun, you depress the trigger and the soldering tip heats up rapidly, although it stays hot only as long as you depress the trigger; an iron is always ready to work. Further, some builders complain that a gun is hard to handle and fatiguing to use. A gun is okay for making repairs and when only a few connections must be made. Bottom line: If you're going to do most of your work building kits on a workbench, consider an iron. If you are going to do mostly repair work, a gun may be the better choice.

Some soldering accessories you'll find useful in kit building are an iron holder, sponge tip-cleaner, clip-on heat sinks (to protect components while soldering), a brush/scaper, probes, and several spare tips.

For correcting mistakes and for repair work on PC boards, you'll need an illuminated magnifying glass; a low-heat desoldering tool, bulb, station, or wick; and a soft wire brush. Most of what you need is available in complete desoldering tool sets from Radio Shack and other electronic suppliers. An electric mini-drill is useful for delicate PC-board repairs and rework to clean excess solder from holes. It's worthwhile to have the proper desoldering tools, since an inept repair attempt can ruin a whole project.

**Test Equipment.** Most electronic kits can be built without any test equipment. Often, a manufacturer provides two adjustment procedures—one requiring test equipment and one not—but cautions that optimum performance is more likely if you use test equipment. Anyway, eventually you'll need some test gear, if for no other reason than to troubleshoot.

Typical items needed in and around the radio shack or workbench for adjusting and testing kits include a multimeter, sometimes called a volt-ohm-milliammeter (VOM) or multimeter; radio frequency (RF) and audio frequency (AF) signal generators; an oscilloscope; a frequency counter; and RF instruments such as a dummy load, wattmeter, and standing wave ratio (SWR) bridge.

Of those, the most essential general purpose instrument is the multimeter. It lets you to make voltage, current, and resistance readings, and so is invaluable in troubleshooting kits and making basic repairs. Several electronic test instruments are available from Elenco Electronics in kit form and should make excellent construction projects for the beginner.

**Some Notes on Soldering.** Some errors beginners make include applying too much heat to the soldering iron (or to the joint), and moving a connection before it is fully soldered. Other errors include using too much solder (creating solder bridges) and working with dirty soldering tools.

Many novice builders don't know what good solder joint looks like. A properly soldered connection has no ridges or sharp points visible. The solder should flow smoothly over the connection. It's strong and shiny, not grainy, flaky, or blob-like.

Some kit manuals go into extensive detail to describe and illustrate what good soldering is all about. Beginners should read the "how-to-solder" section, if there is one, before digging into a kit.

Some kit manufacturers furnish solder with their kits. Usually the solder is 60/40-type, in which the mixture of tin and lead is in a 60/40 ratio. That is close to the optimum mix of 63/37 that liquefies at about 361°F—a low temperature for solder.

The solder you use should have a rosion-flux core. The flux is normally built into the solder so it's automatically applied when you heat the solder. When it flows over the connection, it removes oxides from the metal surfaces and wets it to facilitate soldering.

Always use rosin-core solder on electronic equipment; never use acid-core solder or paste. Why? Acid fluxes are highly corrosive. If you should use them, the acid flux gradually begins to eat away at the leads of the components. Oxidation builds up around the leads, acting as an insulator.

Acid-core solder can damage PC boards. In fact, kits wired with acid-core solder may not be repaired if you send them back for repair. Many kit warranties specifically exclude responsibility for damage caused by the use of such corrosive solder. So, make sure the solder is for electronic purposes.

Do you need some soldering practice before digging in? The February 1994 issue of *Popular Electronics* reviewed the Elenco Electronics (150 W. Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090; Tel. 708-541-3800 or 800-533-2441; Fax 708-550-0085) SP-1 Soldering Practice Kit. Designed for the beginner, it's a simple and inexpensive ($8.25) project that exposes the builder to various soldering techniques. While the project's warbling alarm and flashing LED's might not be something you really need, it may be the perfect kit for the first-time builder. The kit is like any other electronic kit, but the manual places more emphasis on proper soldering techniques than it does on the circuit itself.

**Setting the Stage.** Let's review some things to do when you settle down to build a kit. First, find a good place to work. Pick a quiet, well-lit place far from household distractions. It should be a spot where you won't have to put everything away after each session.

Besides its extensive line of accessories, MFJ also offers an inexpensive world band shortwave regenerative receiver kit, the MFJ-8100K. The receiver shown here is also available in assembled form. (Photo courtesy MFJ Enterprises, Inc.)
you have never built a kit, set up workbench and tools first. If you don't have a workbench, a card table is suitable, since you can slide it out of the way after each session. Also, you'll appreciate a comfortable chair after a few hours of soldering.

Ensure you're near some available AC outlets to power your soldering tools, test equipment, and work light. Try to work over a tile or wooden floor. Why? It can be nearly impossible to find tiny components and hardware dropped into a plush carpet.

Check over the kit when it arrives. Open it carefully, retaining all packing material. Before closely handling any parts, read the manual thoroughly—it may identify components that you must treat with special care. It will also give you important details on the kit, how it'll look when finished, show you the construction sequence, what sub-assemblies are involved, how they mesh, and if special tools or equipment are needed.

Now examine the parts list and inventory the components following any special handling precautions mentioned. While that is a time-consuming task with large kits, it's really a time-saver. If the kit is incomplete, you can immediately contact the manufacturer to request any missing parts, rather than waiting till construction has begun to discover that critical components are absent.

Going over the parts list also helps you recognize the parts. Identify, group, and lay out components to save time later. Sort out resistors, capacitors, transistors, integrated circuits (ICs), and hardware. Put small parts in ashtrays, paper cups, saucers, muffin tins, molded egg cartons, or whatever else is convenient. Minimize handling of delicate, static-sensitive transistors and ICs; leave them alone until you're ready to install them.

Ensure that the chassis, cabinet, and PC boards all match up; in other words that the kit is physically buildable. Check all PC boards to see that there are no breaks in the circuit foils. If ICs are to be used, but no IC sockets are provided, consider buying some. You'll be glad you used them if you have to replace a bad IC later on.

Building a Kit. When you build, follow instructions closely. Good manuals tell you exactly what to do and when to do it. Some manuals go into great detail and have photos showing how leads should be placed, or "dressed." Others leave it up to you. Some include detailed diagrams that show the optimum arrangement of components. The diagrams should be followed closely to avoid instability and other hard-to-trace symptoms and malfunctions.

Experienced builders are more likely to deviate from the instructions than beginners, since they may feel that they can do a better job working directly from the schematic, with an occasional glance at the manual or pictorial diagrams. In most cases, that results in mistakes, since it's very difficult to work from both a schematic and instructions or pictorials.

The key to good wiring lies in patience, forethought, common sense, and a winning way with a soldering tool. The biggest problems in building kits lie in soldering. In fact, most kits returned for repair don't have anything wrong with them except bad solder connections. Good soldering is an art, a science, and a craft.

"Heat-sink" delicate components, such as transistors, diodes, and ICs to prevent heat damage. You can do this by holding the component lead near the body with a pair of needle-nose pliers, or by attaching a small alligator clip or clip-on heat sink to it.

Check and recheck your work. Take special care to check that you've selected the right component before you solder it in place. Recheck the circuit when asked to do so by the manual. Even if the assembly instructions don't provide for periodic checks, inspect your handiwork after each session. Inspect and check for solder bridges between components, wrong or missing parts and wiring, loose "pigtails," and cold solder joints. It's almost impossible to build a large project without making some kind of error, so be cautious.

When completed, give the kit a final QC check before flipping the power switch. Doing so may save considerable frustration and expense should there be a construction error. Now is a good time to cross-check the kit against the schematic, since you may have worked only with pictorial diagrams up to this point.

Carefully follow any check-out procedures outlined in the instructions. Don't skip any resistance or voltage checks; they can turn up major assembly errors. Assuming all is okay, power-up the unit and proceed with alignment, calibration, or other adjustments. It's best to follow the final procedures exactly. They're usually carefully worked out and must be performed in a particular sequence if the kits specifications are to be met.

If it Doesn't Work. Not every kit you build will work the first time it's turned on. Anyone, even highly experienced craftsmen, can make mistakes. What's important is to find the mistakes and get the kit up and running.

Kit manufacturers do occasionally make errors in their manuals, sometimes technical and sometimes ty-
Though occasionally furnished, a malfunction chart or procedure, use it to discover what's wrong. Usually, it will lead you to the problem. First look for the obvious, though, is the unit plugged in? Is the fuse inserted and good? Are there any unconnected wires?

Also, even if you followed instructions carefully, go back through every instruction step. It's very easy to misread or omit an instruction.

As mentioned earlier, the most common problem is poor soldering. Often, reapplying heat to all connections and close visual inspections will resolve soldering problems.

Component polarity problems also plague kit builders. Sometimes this is the fault of the manufacturer for not being explicit, and sometimes it rests with the builder for not visually observing polarity. When working with transistors and ICs, be especially careful to properly identify where a “key” or “tab” is to ensure proper insertion.

The importance of checking over a malfunctioning kit can't be overemphasized. It's costly and frustrating to return a kit to find that the solution should have been obvious. Before tearing a troublesome kit apart or sending it for repair, let another more experienced builder check it over. Even the untrained eyes of a non-technical friend or your spouse may help you spot and resolve a problem.

If you're still having problems, bring out your multimeter. Look for the simplest malfunctions first, such as open fuses and shorts. Scan any resistance and voltage charts provided, and make the appropriate resistance and voltage checks called for in the manual.

If your inspection and measurements dictate that you replace a component, use as little heat as possible in removing it. Excessive heat can damage adjacent components and the PCB board; thus, investing in a desoldering tool set is money well spent.

Stuck? Still can't figure out what's wrong? Now's the time to write to, call, or FAX the kit supplier for help and consultation. Most manufacturers are aware that a satisfied customer is their best advertisement and will go to great lengths to satisfy them. Your complaint should be oriented to the objective of getting a helpful response, not criticizing the product. Keep emotions out of your communications, spell out the facts clearly, and be specific in the assistance you're requesting.

Be business-like. Do you merely want technical advice? Do you think a new component is needed? Do you want instructions on how to return the unit for repair? Is a refund in order? To get the best results, place yourself in the position of the person receiving the letter, FAX, or phone call.

Most kit manufacturers have a small technical-consulting staff to help solve problems over the phone. Be prepared to give them as many facts as possible. The more specific information you can give, the better. If a part is believed to be the culprit they will usually send a new one out. In uncommonly stubborn cases, several phone calls, FAX's, or letters may be necessary to help you check more than one set of parts.

Only as a last resort should you have to send your kit back. If you must return the kit, inquire as to whether to return the entire kit or specific subassemblies, and which accessories to return.

Also, read your warranty carefully and ascertain who's responsible for what. Traditional warranties on equipment, usually 90 days or a year, become fuzzy when it comes to kits. In some cases, only the parts themselves are guaranteed, performance being up to you.

Often, the cost of factory repair can't be calculated until you return the kit and it's determined whether the problem was caused by your error or a bad component. Usually, if it's the latter, the repair is free. Most suppliers are liberal in that area.

Sending the kit back for repair will usually cost you something—shipping and insurance charges, at a minimum—and may eat up the savings of buying a kit in the first place. Most manufacturers' repair fees are reasonable. Just don't send back a modified or incompletely assembled kit, or one wired with acid core solder. If you do, you'll likely get it back unrepaired.

For Future Reference. Even if your kit checks out from square one, it's a good idea to record key operating voltages you find are "normal" for your unit, even if a voltage chart is furnished. That is helpful should you have trouble later on in distinguishing between normal and abnormal equipment operation.

Retain the instruction manual, sche-
mantic, and even the pictorial diagrams and instruction procedures, regardless of how simple the equipment is. They may very well come in handy in performing repairs, or if you sell the kit. Also fill out and return any warranty-registration cards so you can be notified of equipment updates and problem fixes. Record equipment serial numbers in the assembly manual or instruction book.

Kit-Supplier Sampler. Here is a sampling of firms offering electronic kits, kit-related educational packages, and the like. Also included is a brief listing of the type of kits or other products offered by each. Most of the firms listed offer a free catalog or product-information flyer.

It should be mentioned that due to the number of kit suppliers in existence, this is by no means a complete list. You should look in various electronics-hobbyist publications for the names and addresses of still others that may offer kits of interest to you.

624 Kits (171 Springlake Drive, Spartanburg, S.C. 29302; Tel. 803-573-6677) supports the QRP (low-power) ham enthusiast with quality RF parts and PC boards for transmitter, receiver, transmitter, and accessory projects. Most kits are based on designs published in the amateur-radio press.

A & A Engineering (2521 W. LaPalma, Unit #K, Anaheim, CA 92801; Tel. 714-952-2114) offers PC boards, kits, and assemblies. His "kits for hams by hams" include QRP CW transceivers, weather FAX and color SSTV adaptors, spectrum analyzers, frequency synthesizers, Morse keys, and more. Most products are offered in kit and assembled form.

Antennaco, Inc. (PO. Box 218, Milford, NH 03055; Tel. 603-673-4347) sells well-engineered, state-of-the-art antenna kits covering HF through microwave. Several Yagi antenna kits are featured.

AntennasWest (Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605; Tel. 801-373-8425) has a wide range of amateur-radio antennas and antenna accessories, kits, and build-it-yourself antenna and radio components.

The C&S Sales, Inc. (1245 Rosewood Ave., Deerfield, IL 60015; Tel. 800-292-7711) catalog offers a wide range of electronic test equipment and components. It also features the Elenco Electronics line of electronic and educational kits.

Curry Communications (737 North Fairview St., Burbank, CA 91505; Tel. 818-846-0617) has a variety of long-wave-radio kits, including a 1750-meter band receiver, a LF/VLF receiving up converter/active antenna, and a CW audio digitizer.

Digiteq (10 Howard St., Buffalo, NY 14206; Tel. 716-852-0449) offers over 30 educational electronics kits, including several short-range FM transceivers and a micro-controller kit.

Elenco Electronics, Inc. (150 W. Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090; Tel. 708-541-3800) supplies a number of electronic kits, including the SP-1 Soldering Practice Kit, several analog and digital multimeters, a diode/translator tester, a combination AM/FM-radio kit and training course, power supplies, and several other educational kits suited to beginners.

FAR Circuits (1B6N640 Field Court, Dundee, IL 60118; Tel. 708-426-2431) stocks high-quality PC boards for replicating radio-construction projects published in QG, Communications Quarterly, QST, 73 Amateur Radio Today, Ham Radio, and other communications-electronics magazines and radio handbooks.

Healthkit Educational Services (Health Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022; Tel. 800-253-0870) offers electronics and computer-education systems, including individual learning programs, classroom coursework and hardware, test equipment, videos, trainers, and a few kits.

Jayso Electronics Corp. (3210 White Plains Rd., Bronx, NY 10467; Tel. 800-426-4422) sells many basic educational robotics hobby kits and features the OWL, Inc. robotics kit line.

Kanga US (3521 Spring Lake Drive, Findlay, OH 45840; Tel. 419-423-5643) imports QRP amateur-radio kits manufactured by Kanga Products of England. QRP kits from Elektronics also are offered.

Lectrokit (401 W. Bogart Rd., Sandusky, OH 44870) furnishes the Model SP-1 "Spider" QRP transceiver in various versions ranging from a bare PC board to a complete kit. A fully assembled and tested model also is offered.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. (Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 37762; Tel. 800-647-1800) produces an inexpensive world-band regenerative short-wave receiver kit, the MFJ-8100K ($59.95). The receiver is also available assembled for $79.95. A 2-meter band, repeater-monitor receiver kit also is offered at $69.95.

Mondo-Tronics, Inc. (524 San Anselmo Ave., #107-22, San Anselmo, CA 94960; Tel. 800-374-5764) offers power devices, or "Muscle Wires," that can create direct linear action in robots, model airplanes, and model-railroad setups. Low-cost sample kits and project books are available.

Oak Hills Research (20879 Madison St., Big Rapids, MI 49307; Tel. 616-796-0920) has a selection of QRP CW transceiver, wattmeter, audio-filter, and keyer kits, along with small radio parts and ham radio application design notes.

OWI Inc. (1160 Mahalo Place, Compton, CA 90220; Tel. 310-6384732) sells the Movit and OWIKit educational robot kits and technology curricula featuring robotics.

PC Build Computers (85 Franklin St., Needham, MA 02194; Tel. 800-798-6363) provides complete computer kits, in both "standard" and "custom" configurations. The PC Build kits include step-by-step manuals and an instructional video.

Radio Adventures Corp. (R.D. 4, Box 240, Franklin, PA 16323; Tel. 814-437-5355) provides a series of crystal-controlled (fixed frequency) receiver kits designed to copy amateur-radio HF code-practice sessions and news bulletins from the American Radio Relay League headquarters station, W1AW.

Radiokit (Box 973, Pelham, NH 03076; Tel. 603-635-2235), a leader in QRP products, offers small parts packs, electronic kits, components, dials, chassis, chokes, toroidal inductors, PC boards, insulators, and other electronic parts and components. They also sell several QRP amateur-transceiver kits.

Ramsey Electronics, Inc. (793 Canyon Parkway, Victor, NY 14564; Tel. 800-446-2295) features a large number of construction projects in their 20-page catalog, which describes many inexpensive radio and electronic hobby kits and mini-kits.

Rupp Electronics (5403 Westbreeze Trail, Ft. Wayne, IN 46804; Tel. (Continued on page 92)
The Latest Sensation

TANDY SENSATION! MULTIMEDIA PERSONAL COMPUTER. From Radio Shack, 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Price: $1799 ($1999 with SVGA monitor).

When the personal computer was first introduced back in the mid-70's, it found a niche with technical hobbyists who were considered a bit weird, if not downright nerdy, by the rest of society. That all changed in the 1980's, when it became apparent that the PC was a great tool for business, and a great game platform for the home. Dropping prices and a wealth of new software applications drove the popularity of personal computers sky high. Today, almost as many American households own PC's as CD players. Sure, home offices account for some of those computers, but the fact remains that the PC has transcended its image as a work- or hacker-only tool to become a family-oriented piece of consumer-electronics.

If you don’t believe us, survey the people you know who own and use a PC (or more than one). You’re likely to find a similar cross-section to the people we know: A neighbor who moonlights from his non-computer day job writing software programs for local businesses and teaching others to use popular software titles. A cousin in Boston who plays chess by modem with his father-in-law in Houston. A friend who keeps her bowling-league scores and schedules on a PC. A musician who uses his computer’s MIDI capabilities to compose and score music. A few people who’ve become hooked on an on-line service, using it to make travel arrangements, do research, or socialize. Several kids who play both learning and just-plain-fun games. A nurse who writes her case reports. Others who keep track of their finances, fill in their own tax returns, inventory their possessions, print out labels for their Christmas cards, create garage-sale signs, and write letters (e-mail and the old-fashioned kind). And let’s not forget all the hours that each of those people logs on computer games.

Today’s personal computers are being targeted directly at today’s computer-user: the family. How well are manufacturers aiming their products? Pretty close to a
bulls-eye, judging by the Tandy Sensation! multimedia PC (MPC), available at Radio Shack stores nationwide. It certainly would meet the computing needs of the friends and family described above.

The 1994 Sensation! is an updated version of last year's award-winning model, being marketed at the same price point. The system includes a 33-MHz Intel 80486SX microprocessor, 4 megabytes (MB) of RAM (expandable to 64 MB) and 1 MB video RAM. It offers a 212-MB hard drive and a 3.5-inch, 1.44-MB floppy drive. A double-speed CD-ROM drive is included along with a SoundBlaster 16 sound card. There's room for expansion with three 16-bit slots and one 5.25-inch device bay available. Also included is a 2400-bps data modem with 9600-bps send/receive fax capability.

The system includes a 101-key enhanced keypad and a two-button, PS/2-style mouse. Our test unit came with Tandy's VGM-390 Super-VGA color monitor, which adds $200 over the price of a system with a standard VGA color monitor. It also came with the Tandy MMS-10 stereo amplifier/speaker, which provides a more impressive sound output than the built-in speaker. Serial, parallel, MIDI, mouse, and joystick ports are provided, along with jacks for stereo line-out and telephone.

The front panel features volume controls, speaker, and jacks for attaching a microphone and headphone.

The Sensation! meets all the MPC Level II standards set by the MPC Marketing Council for multimedia PC's. Its dual-speed, multi-session CD-ROM drive reads directories and transfers data twice as fast as single-speed drives, and is compatible with Kodak Photo CD. It can also be used to play audio CD's.

However, hardware is only half the story. After all, once everything is connected and plugged in, today's non-technical computer user doesn't want to give it any trouble. It's the software that sells the system, and that draws the user back to the PC on a regular basis.

The Sensation! comes with Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS 6 pre-installed on the hard disk. (We also received an MSDOS 6.2 upgrade diskette, which we had to install ourselves.) It is also pre-loaded with a huge array of applications and demo programs, both traditional and multimedia. It includes Lotus Organizer, a personal information manager and a special edition of intuit's Quicken financial manager (see Gizmo, November, 1993). Microsoft Works for Windows is also supplied, as is the Checkfree electronic bill-payment system. Macromedia Action! allows the creation of interesting multimedia presentations.

Startup kits are supplied for CompuServe, Prodigy, America Online, The Sierra Network's ImagiNation, and Worldshop. The Sensation! is also outfitted with Micrografx ClipArt, Mediasouce and Autodesk FLIC animations, and the complete AT&T 800-number phone directory. Also included is Microsoft's Bookshelf on CD-ROM, which contains a dictionary, encyclopedia, world atlas, thesaurus, almanac, and some other reference works.

Although the computer can be physically hooked up in a matter of minutes, learning to use it—that is, to take advantage of all the bundled applications—is a time-consuming process. Tandy tries to help new users navigate through all those diverse programs with WinMate Desktop, a Windows-like program organizer.

When the system is booted up, the user is greeted first by a musical welcome, and then by the main WinMate screen. Eight categories are displayed on what the manual calls doors (perhaps a play on Windows?): In Print, In Charge, In the Bank, In Control, Inside, In the Know, In Touch, and In Play. A single mouse-click on any door activates an audio introduction to that category; a double click opens the door to reveal another screen with doors, those leading to each of the applications available in that category. (In other words, a submenu or "subdoor").

We didn't think that WinMate was any improvement over the Windows Program Manager. In fact, we were relieved to be able to click a single icon to call up the Program Manager. We would have preferred if Tandy had provided an easy way to change the default Windows shell. Although we knew how to "get rid" of WinMate, we doubt if many of Tandy's targeted uses—some of whom might even have experience using Windows at the office—would be able to do so. That, unfortunately, could lead to unnecessary confusion.

For the most part, the applications are logically placed: A standard calculator is located in the same "door" as calculators for loans and savings-and-investment. Quicken and Checkfree are also found in The Bank. The In Play door opens to a dozen different games. Some are aimed at young children. They range from ABC's and a very simple version of Hangman to Solitaire and Mine Sweeper. Multimedia clips are also found under In Play.

Demos and tutorials for Sensation!, Windows, and WinMate are found inside the In the Know door, which also provides access to Microsoft Bookshelf. Inserting the Bookshelf CD-ROM is like walking into a reference library. It contains the complete text of The American Heritage Dictionary, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, Roget's II Thesaurus, Hammond World Atlas, The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, and The World Almanac and Book of Facts 1993. The text is enhanced by pictures, photographs, video clips, animation, and sound.

We could quibble with the placement of a few of the programs, however. System tools—File Manager, Print Manager, Sensation Install, Windows Setup, etc.—are found in Inside. We expected to find those tools in either In Charge or In Control. In Control and In Charge, however, refer not to the computer, but to the user's personal and business life. In Control contains home-inventory, household-maintenance,
vehicle maintenance, and student grade-charting programs. It also offers a demo of Fitness Partner, a workout program that can be customized for each user.

In Charge contains personal-information management programs—a diary, contact manager, clock, and Lotus Organizer—as well as a travel planner. We would have placed Microsoft Works in either that category—after all, word processing, database management, and spreadsheets are the most often used home-business applications—or in InPrint, which allows users to make their own greeting cards, signs, name tags, and banners if they wish.

We wouldn't have placed AT&T's 800-number phone book in In Charge, but in In Touch. In Touch is Sensation's link to the outside world. Go through that door to send a fax using Phoenix MicroFAX, or to log on to America Online, Prodigy, Imag-iNation, or WorldShop. Also found under In Touch are the Message Center (which allows the various users to leave text or spoken messages for one another) and the Profiler, which allows each user to provide the Sensation! with personal information ranging from height and weight to hobbies and travel preferences.

However it might be organized, the Sensation! comes with an incredible amount of software. As you might imagine, it also comes with a library's worth of manuals and assorted paperwork. There's a 140-page WinMate manual; a 100-page Sensation! manual; a 400+-page user's guide to Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS; an 11 x 17-inch quick-start sheet; user's guides for Quicken, Lotus Organizer, Macromedia Action!, and Phoenix MicroFAX: brochures offering trial subscriptions and/or introductory memberships for CompuServe, CheckFree, and America Online, and assorted other papers.

The manuals leave something to be desired, however, particularly if the owner is not an experienced computer user. We had good intentions of wading through them cover to cover, but good intentions were quickly surpassed by the need to meet a deadline. So we decided to shelve the manuals and navigate using only the on-screen help to guide us.

The on-screen help was also a bit unwieldy and not for the novice. Soon we were just playing by ear, calling upon our past computer experience to guide us. That method was less frustrating, but wouldn't work for a complete computer novice, and it left us wondering what other features the Sensation! might offer that we simply didn't stumble upon in our somewhat haphazard explorations.

We were wishing that Tandy had included a good videotape demonstration, when we stumbled upon the Sensation! demo behind the In The Know door. The demo offered a glimpse at many of the features, but didn't walk new users through all the various functions, nor did it explain how to actually use any of them. It mentioned that we could play CD's on the Sensation!, for instance, but didn't give us a clue how to do so.

We searched the manual for some mention of audio CD's, with no luck. We opened every door, hoping to find a "Play CD" sub-door under one of them. Finally, we called a local Radio Shack store for help. It took the salesperson who answered our call several minutes to find the play-CD application, but she did manage to locate it at last. As it turns out, a custom CD-player application isn't provided. Instead, the somewhat inconvenient Windows Media Player (found under System Tools in the Inside door) is used to access the disc.

We don't want to suggest that the Sensation! is difficult to use. The problems we encountered stemmed from the fact that the system does so much, it's hard to get a handle on it all. Even without following any written or on-screen directions, we figured out how to inventory our house- hold possessions, and even how to import photographs from a Photo CD to accompany each inventoried object. We gave each user an identity, with a "face" to go with it, that the Sensation! could recognize. We opened the door to In The Bank and calculated the monthly payments for a car loan and developed several mortgage refinancing scenarios.

We also managed to design and print our own greeting cards and signs using the Graphics Manager and the applications found under In Print. It's possible to create original designs by incorporating and manipulating elements from the large library available from the Graphics Manager. Photographs can also be included. A wealth of forms, cards, notices, name tags, and the like are included, ready to be personalized by the user.

Next, we decided to open the In Touch door. The computer's communications features are extensive, and impressive. You've probably heard talk of how computers are crossing over into mainstream consumer electronics. Well, here's a good example: The Sensation! can replace your old answering machine by serving as a sophisticated voice-mail system for the whole family. Each user can record his own outgoing announcement, and have messages routed to his own in-box. If you have a Caller-ID service, Sensation can put it to use. A second outgoing message can be recorded, it will be heard by those incoming callers whose numbers you have specified and are recognized by the system. The phone center also stores incoming and forwards outgoing faxes, and provides convenient remote access via a TouchTone phone to the Contact Manager phonebook, the personal-information management files, and the Message Center.

The Message Center is a sort of family bulletin board, replacing all those little notes stuck up on the refrigerator door with magnets in a typical household. Its main screen actually looks like a corkboard. Messages can either be typed in or recorded in your own voice. Even typed messages can be retrieved remotely; Sensation's text-to-voice algorithm translates typed material, and the computer reads...
your messages aloud.

The In Touch category also includes the Profiler, which is a more extensive means of identifying each user. Under Profiler, you can input your name, address, work address, and phone and fax numbers; record a password and a "super user password" that supersedes other passwords; create a custom face icon that matches your gender and hair color and style; list your hobbies; note your clothing sizes; input your travel preferences in terms of airline, hotel, and car rental; keep a record of your bank-account and credit-card numbers; and add information about business and your personal contacts.

For the most part, however, addresses and phone numbers would be listed under the Contact Manager, found by opening the In Charge door. For each entry, you can input the standard name, address(es), and phone number(s), along with other fields of your choice, including spouse, children, birthdays, and contact history. It's also possible to add a picture from the Clipboard, or a photograph from a Photo CD. Sensation! can be configured to place phone calls or send faxes to people in your contact list. By activating the Phone Log function, the computer keeps a list of all outgoing calls and faxes; if you have Caller-ID, incoming calls can also be logged. During a call to one of your contacts, you can type notes about the conversation in the "take notes" dialog box and add those notes to the contact history.

Contacts are stored in Lotus Organizer, a personal information manager that uses a day-planner metaphor. Clicking on a section tab turns the pages of the on-screen book to the Calendar, To Do, Address, Notepad, Planner, or Anniversary section.

The In Charge door also provides access to the Diary, Travel Planner, and Phone Book Reader functions. The diary allows users to create and maintain one or several diaries or daily journals. The Travel Planner keeps track of expenses, destinations, and addresses, and allows the user to write in a travel journal and make a detailed packing list. Phone Book Reader is WinMate's rather cryptic name for AT&T's 800-number directory on CD-ROM.

We could keep on going—the Sensation! surely does. For personal or home-office use, the bundled applications seem almost unlimited. There really is something for everyone: We can actually envision family members fighting it out for computer time. Of course, it should be easy enough to use the Sensation! to create and print out a schedule . . .

However the family decides to work it out, Tandy's Sensation! is sure to be a popular addition to the household—even before you start buying advanced game controllers and CD-ROM based multimedia games!

---

You've Come a Long Way, Baby

VT-S772A S-VHS VIDEO DECK WITH VCR PLUS+ System. From Hitachi Home Electronics (America), Inc., 3890 Steve Reynolds Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093; Tel. 404-279-5600; Price: $999.

Take a trip down memory lane and try to visualize the audio and video components that you owned when you brought home your first VCR. Tower speakers, turntable, cassette deck, non-digital tuner, and—located across the room or perhaps in another room altogether—a 19-inch television set. The new videocassette recorder was probably connected only to the TV. It was primarily used to watch prerecorded tapes and, if you managed to decipher the complex procedures, to record and time-shift television programming. Those "simple" early units were anything but simple to use.

Over the past decade, the turntable has been replaced by the CD player, and the distinction between audio and video has blurred. These days, your audio and video components are probably housed—and intricately intertwined—in one catch-all home-entertainment center. The VCR, like the rest of the equipment, is more sophisticated and has become an integral part of the home-theater setup. If you use a camcorder, your VCR might also serve as the heart of your home-video editing system. Sure, you can still find two-head, monaural VCR's (for not much more than you'd pay for two orchestra seats to a Broadway show), but stereo sound and four heads are becoming standard features on trade-up VCR's, most of which are priced in the $500-$500 range.

For serious video editors and viewing enthusiasts, today's top-of-the-line VCR's offer an array of advanced features. With prices starting at around $800, such decks are expected to have all the latest bells and whistles—flying erase head, jog/shuttle controls, index search, frame-by-frame advance. S-Video inputs and outputs, edit controllers, and the like—but that level of sophistication must not be achieved at the expense of convenience. After all, a high-end VCR must be easy enough for even the least-technically inclined family member to use.

Hitachi's VT-S772A meets all of those high-end requirements, then adds some extras, such as VCR Plus+ circuitry and a host of editing features. It also tacks on a couple of unique features—an automatic, "laser-activated," tape-compartment-door opener and an illuminated universal remote with its own display.

The VCR's complexity is hidden behind a deceptively plain facade. Visible front-panel controls are limited to the basics: POWER, EJECT,REW,PLAY,FFWD,STOP, and PAUSE. The tape well is centrally located, with the display panel just beneath it. Tucked in a compartment to the left of the display are input and output jacks for use during editing, along with knobs used to control recording and headphone levels. An identical compartment on the opposite side houses controls used for editing, tracking, and timer recording.

Similarly, the remote control keeps the most-used controls out in the open, and hides the rest behind a closed door. The basic VCR controls and channel-up and -down buttons are grouped toward the bottom of the remote, along with the LIGHT button, which activates a red backlight on those frequently used controls. The remote can be programmed to operate a TV and a cable box; a switch on the side selects the device being controlled. Sandwiched between the basic controls and the jog/shuttle dial are the TV/VCR MUTE button, the TITLE/LAST CHANNEL button, used for title making during editing or for last-channel recall during viewing; and the JOG/
SHUTTLE button, used to activate or deactivate the jog/shuttle knob. A window in the door covering the less frequently used controls allows the remote's LCD readout to be seen whether the compartment is open or closed. The display is used during VCR Plus+ timer recording, and also comes in handy for those who cannot make out the writing on the front-panel display from the sofa. Inside the compartment are the VCR Plus+ controls, a numeric keypad, the RECORD button, and controls for various advanced features.

With the "fancy stuff" tucked out of sight, there's nothing at all intimidating about using the VT-S772A to watch a movie. With three ways to time-shift programming, even the most VCR-shy people in your household should be able to record their favorite programs.

The easiest recording method—once the initial setup is complete—is simply to input the VCR Plus+ code for the program that you want to tape. (The code for most broadcasts and cable programs appears next to each listing in TV Guide and in the television listings in many local newspapers.) To prepare the VCR for VCR Plus+ recording, you must first make sure that it understands which channels are which. Say, for example, that your cable system distributes CNN on channel 10 and the Sci-Fi Channel on channel 21. The VCR must be configured to reflect that. (Remember, a neighboring cable system has CNN on Channel 8 and the Sci-Fi Channel on Channel 52. Your local paper might show them on yet another set of channels!)

Unfortunately, the VT-S772A doesn't provide cable-box control, as many VCR Plus+-equipped VCR's do nowadays. Although it's still possible to use VCR Plus+, it's not as "automatic" as it should be. Let's assume that you want to record a live HBO event. You can't just record it through your VCR's cable-ready input because it is scrambled. Therefore, you must use your cable box to descramble the HBO signal and record it on, for the sake of argument, Channel 3. Then you must program your cable box to come on at the right time, or just leave it on tuned to HBO. In that situation, VCR Plus+ has not really made your recording setup tasks any easier.

It's also possible to set the timer the "old-fashioned" way, using the PROG button on the remote control and following the clear, on-screen programming instructions. Or the Instant Recording Timer front-panel IRST/START and buttons will also do the trick. By setting the VCR to record mode and pressing the REC/LNGTH button once, the next 30 minutes of whatever is playing on the VCR's current channel will be recorded. Each subsequent press of that button adds a half hour of recording time.

The IRT button can also be used in a similar way to delay the start of recording, also in 30-minute increments. The start time can be set at any hour or half-hour during the next 24-hour period. If, for example, at 6:20 you decided to go out to dinner, but wanted to tape Jeopardy from 7:00 to 7:30, you would tap the IRT/START button twice (the first tap would bring you to 6:30, the second to 7:00), and then press REC/LNGTH once to record for a half hour.

The VT-S772A also offers several convenient playback features. An index mark is automatically placed at the beginning of each recording that you make, so it's easy to jump to the start of each taped program using the INDEX key. If the show has been recorded on another VCR, and has no index marks, the GO-TO button on the remote control can get you to the right place on the tape. Pressing GO-TO calls up an on-screen prompt that asks you to input the length of the program. A press of the fast-forward or rewind key advances or reverses the tape by the length of time indicated, and automatically starts playing the tape at that point. If you've recorded a commercial-filled TV program, the FAST (frame advance) key can help you get past the adds. Each push results in an automatic one-minute fast-forward to skip forward through the commercial breaks.

When watching rented movies, the artificial intelligence (AI) picture-enhancing mode can be activated to clean up some of the noise. Digital auto tracking also enhances picture quality. You can put the unit's "Spectra Sonic Sound!" into movie mode to boost the bass from the audio-out jacks. There's also a Spectra Sonic music mode available. In movie-return mode, when it reaches the end of a tape that has the safety tab removed, the VT-S772A will automatically rewind the tape, eject it, and turn off the power. (It will not, unfortunately, get in the car at 11:45 PM and return the tape to the video store.) Finally, to keep the kids mesmerized long enough so that you can read the entire Sunday paper, you can set the VCR to endless-play mode and insert Aladdin or Barney. The tape will, hypothetically, keep rewinding and replaying forever.

For videographers, the VT-S772A provides a host of special editing features, including a six-scene edit controller, frame-by-frame advance, audio dub, video dub, insert edit, a built-in character generator and a flying erase head.

The six-scene edit controller is a handy way to assemble an edited video from one tape. The VT-S772A must be set up as the source deck, and it must be connected with a synchro-edit cable to another Hitachi VCR with synchro-edit capability for this edit mode to work. You can jog-and-shuttle around on your source tape, and mark the start and end points of up to six scenes that you want to include. Errors can be corrected reasonably easily. When you are satisfied that you have the scenes marked properly, you can set the recording VCR to its record-pause mode, and press play on the source VCR. The rest is automatic. As the source VCR searches for the proper scenes, the recording VCR is held in its pause mode. When the desired scene is found, the recording VCR switches to the record mode, and then pauses when the scene is finished.

The audio-dubbing mode allows you to replace the audio recorded on the linear audio track with new audio information without disturbing the video. (Because hi-fi audio is recorded along with the video, it cannot be dubbed over.) To hear the dubbed audio, you must select either the hi-fi or the linear audio track with the AUDIO button on the remote control. As an alternative, you might want to turn the audio-mix mode on so that you can hear both the hi-fi and the linear track. That would be useful, perhaps, for post-production narration of a home video.

Manual audio-level controls are available to give better control over what you record. The video dubbing mode allows new video to be recorded without affecting the audio on the linear track.

The built-in character generator won't replace a video titler, but it does a good job of providing a quick-and-dirty way to add simple titles to videos. Unlike most built-in titlers, three character sizes are offered by the VT-S772A.

The VT-S772A also features the "Laser VLS" video-loading system. Translation: The tape-compartment door opens automatically to accept a tape held in front of it. Two sensors on either side of unit's display panel activate the door mechanism whenever the well is empty and any object passes close to the front panel. Laser VLS works even if the power is off, and can be a bit disconcerting when simply walking past the powered-down unit triggers the door to open.

The remote control, however, is definitely convenient. It can control an additional Hitachi VCR, and can be programmed to control more than 30 popular brands of TV's and eight cable-box brands. We liked being able to backlight the basic command keys in a darkened room, and particularly enjoyed having an LCD readout that displayed the time and spectra-mode setting within easy viewing range. VCR Plus+ made recording simply a breeze.

The VT-S772A combines good looks and good performance with a "gee-whiz" automatic tape door and good editing functions. The combination should be attractive to folks looking for a quality step-up deck, particularly if they already own a Hitachi VCR or camcorder.
DIGITAL SATELLITES

The Thomson RCA DSS digital satellite system has been receiving headlines as the first digital direct-to-home satellite service. However, this past March, RCA—along with partners Hughes, DirecTV, and USSB—was beaten to that honor by Primestar Partners. The Primestar service will deliver 77 video channels, plus CD-quality audio programming. (Currently, six audio channels from light-rock to classical are available.) Channel capacity is expected to increase to 100 channels in two to three years as the digital compression used improves.

According to Primestar, the dish required for receiving the signals is only three feet in diameter. That's considerably smaller than the 6- to 10-foot dishes typically used for traditional satellite TV, but larger than the mere 18-inch dish required by the RCA DSS system.

Unlike the RCA DSS service, Primestar is a joint venture of the subsidiaries of six national cable-television companies and G.E. American Communications, Inc., which owns the satellite used by Primestar. (Satellite-system owners might be interested to know that the service is located on the Satcom K-1 Ku-band satellite.) The local Primestar distributors set prices for their area based on "competition, customer preferences and the cost of doing business."

Executives involved in the DSS venture write off Primestar as anything but an alternative to cable-delivered programming, saying that the "whole purpose of Primestar was to confuse the marketplace and throw real DBS (direct broadcasting by satellite) off track."

UPGRADING PC'S

How do you know whether the PC-compatible computer you buy today will still be powerful enough one or two years from now? One way is to buy a computer with an upgradable 486 motherboard, but how do you know that the motherboard can really be upgraded to Pentium performance?

Intel Corporation, which makes the lion's share of microprocessors for the PC market, (and various Overdrive processors that allow motherboards to be upgraded) runs the Intel Verification Program to certify that a manufacturer's motherboard can be upgraded down the road. Manufacturers pay $5000 for their first system submitted for testing, and $1000 for each additional system. Intel performs mechanical, electrical, installation, and functional tests, and verifies the upgradability of the system design.

Consumers can access information on the verification program by calling Intel's FaxBACK service at 800-525-3019. Request document 30335-3039 for a detailed description of the program and for additional instructions.

HDTV UPDATE

Demonstrating that HDTV is coming for sure—and perhaps sooner than we anticipated—the Digital HDTV Grand Alliance released a progress report at the National Association of Broadcasters convention held in late March. The Grand Alliance—made up of members AT&T, David Sarnoff Research Center, General Instrument Corp., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Philips Consumer Electronics, Thomson Consumer Electronics, and Zenith Electronics Corp.—was one of the sponsors of the 1994 NAB convention.

As it now stands, the subsystems (scanning formats, digital video compression, packetized data, audio, and modulation) have all been approved by the FCC's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service. The Grand Alliance stressed the system's interoperability—that is, the way it can work with TV as well as computer and telecommunications technologies.

Laboratory testing of the system prototype is on schedule to begin this fall. Two wide-screen pixel arrays will be supported: 1920 pixels x 1080 lines, and 1280 pixels x 720 lines. Square pixels are provided to ensure computer interoperability.

Three different frame rates—60, 30, and 24 Hz—are supported. When combined with the two pixel arrays, a total of six different scanning formats are allowed. The 60- and 30-Hz frame rates are important for video source material, while the 30- and 24-Hz frame rates are important for film. Progressive scanning will be the rule in five of the six scanning formats. The 60-Hz, 1080-line format will not support progressive scanning at the outset.

Video compression will follow the MPEG-2 (Moving Picture Experts Group) international standard. The audio will be provided in the 5-channel, digital Dolby AC-3 surround-sound system.
You Called?


Some people we encounter long for a return to simpler days, when every household had but a single phone line—and usually a single telephone as well. These days, however, that is virtually impossible. As telecommuting increases and as more home offices start up, home telephones have no choice but to become more sophisticated to handle the burden.

The M2000 programmable 2-line intercom/speakerphone from TMC Corp. is targeted at small businesses and home offices. Its many advanced features help it to fit in that category perfectly. However, the more we used the phone and its features, the more we realized that it has a valid place in homes without offices as well.

The M2000 is an attractive, modern-looking phone. It is pearl-colored, measures about 7 3/8 x 3 inches (not including the receiver), and can be wall-mounted or sit on a desk. Its front panel contains a standard keypad, and another 36 buttons. Despite its sophisticated features and its programmability, the phone is easier to use than most office phones we’ve encountered. The M2000 is equally at home in either an office with a PBX (private-branch exchange) system or in a home with standard phone service.

Although the M2000 is, by itself, a good stand-alone phone, its real strength becomes apparent when it is installed as part of a system with other M2000 models. Up to eight phones can be installed to make up a single system.

When a phone is first installed, it assigns itself an extension number. The first phone that is installed simply sets itself as extension No. 1. It becomes the system’s “master” and controls the data flow in the system and controls various system settings including tone or pulse dialing and each extension’s access to outgoing lines. Each subsequently installed phone first checks the other phones that are already installed, and then assigns itself the next available number.

Setting up the phone is a relatively easy task thanks to a built-in menu system. The phone’s 16-character, one-line, alphanumeric LCD readout prompts the installer through the settings once the settings button is pushed. The * key scrolls through the possible settings, while the # key changes the settings.

To give an overview of the phone’s features, we’ll go through the menu settings one at a time as seen from the master phone (extension 1). The first setting is the extension number. As mentioned previously, the first phone defaults to extension 1. However, the extension number can be changed as long as there is one phone in the system that is set as the master, and as long as each phone has a unique number 1 through 8.

The next menu option sets the phone’s line preference; that is, the line that the phone defaults to when you pick up the receiver. Take, for example, a two-person office with two phone lines in which each person has his own line, and gives that phone number out to clients. Person “A” wouldn’t normally want person “B” tying up person A’s line. Person B’s phone could be configured to default to line 2.

In homes with a home office, that same feature could help to keep peace between family members. For example, only the office phone would default to line 2, reducing the chance of the kids accidentally tying up their mother’s business line.

The next menu option sets the ringer mode. Each line can be set to ringer on, ringer off, delayed ring, or abbreviated ring. Families with home offices might want to set the phones so that only the office phone would ring on incoming business calls.

The ringers on the other phones in the house could be set not to ring on incoming business calls, or they could be set to delayed ring, in which they would start ringing only after the first three ring cycles. Delayed ring would probably be more useful for an office in which a secretary usually answers the phone; other office phones would ring only if the secretary couldn’t pick up the line within the allotted three rings.

In our hypothetical 2-person office, each person could have his line ring immediately, and have his partner’s line on delayed ring.

The abbreviated ring does the opposite of delayed ring—in that mode, the phone will ring only on the first three ring cycles and then stop. It would be useful if you like to occasionally ignore calls if you are finishing up a thought or a project. Even if the incoming call does not ring at your station, you can answer the line—assuming that your line is permitted access to it—by pressing the line-1 or line-2 button.

The next menu option sets how the interstation intercom is handled. If set to auto-
but also eliminates intentional eavesdropping, or choose to ignore the intercom as you wish. You're in control.

The next menu options are for setting the built-in clock and the dial mode (tone or pulse). If the call-forwarding setting is turned on, then no other extensions can access a line when it is in use. That not only eliminates deliberate eavesdropping, but also eliminates the more likely occurrence of people disturbing your conversation by accidentally picking up the line. Even when call-forwarding is turned on, it is still possible to conference other extensions. Call privacy works only on other m2000 phones—standard phones can access a "private" call even when call privacy is turned on.

The next menu option lets you configure the phone for the type of line it is connected to: standard or PBX. The ring-direct option sets the phone to follow the central-office ringing pattern so that they will be compatible with today's custom-ringing services.

Also set from extension 1 are the outgoing-access and toll-restriction features. Each extension can be allowed to make outgoing calls on both lines, or just line 1 or just line 2. Extensions can also be barred from making outgoing calls.

Even if extensions are permitted access to make outgoing calls, they can be restricted from making toll calls. Each extension can be set to either "permitted" or "restricted." Permitted extensions can make calls free from any toll restrictions. Restricted lines, however, will be unable to make calls that start with any of three user-defined, four-digit sequences. For example, a business in Manhattan might want to restrict all toll calls except those to the other New York boroughs and to Long Island. In that case, the system could be programmed to restrict any "1-XXX" sequence, except for the two allowed sequences of 1-718 and 1-516. Regardless of the toll-restriction settings, however, 1-800 and 911 calls are always permitted.

The menu is usually operated only during setup. The m2000 has a host of other interesting features that are operated from discreet buttons.

Another feature is "Line Reserve," which allows you to reserve a line that is currently in use. Say, for example, you want to make an outgoing call but both lines are being used. Pressing the LINE RESERVE button will alert you when the line becomes free while prohibiting other extensions from making outgoing calls.

The m2000 also offers an "answer mode" that helps you keep track of the time you spend on the phone. We liked the fact that the phone doesn't reset the call timer when you hang up. If you forget to check the timer before you hang up, you can recall the last elapsed time simply by pressing the call timer button.

A notepad feature lets you store phone numbers in a temporary memory. It's useful if you don't have a notepad handy by the phone but you want to copy down a phone number. We found it especially useful to take down numbers from information. The temporary memory can be dialed, or it can be transferred to one of the twelve "permanent" memory settings. The twelve memory locations are accessed for speed dialing through six memory buttons and a shift key.

The m2000 has interesting hold features. Music-on-hold is provided by a built-in melody chip. An exclusive-hold feature, accessed by pressing the hold button a second time, allows the call to be released only from the extension where it was placed on hold. Unfortunately, the hold functions work best only with other m2000 phones. For example, if a call is placed on hold and then picked up from a standard extension phone, the hold will not be released and the melody will continue playing in the background.

An auto-hold on intercom allows the user to answer the intercom and automatically places the original outside call on hold. It seems to be a way to eliminate the accidental disconnecting of calls.

Transfer features include a station transfer mode, and all-transfer mode and a distinctive-ring transfer. To transfer to a specific extension, the transfer button is hit, followed by one of the eight extension buttons. Only the targeted extension rings. In the all-transfer mode, which is accessed by hitting the transfer button twice, all stations ring, and the first extension to answer seize the call. To transfer the call with a distinctive ring, the transfer button is pushed, followed by a numeric key 1-8. All stations ring, but, presumably, only the person indicated by the distinctive ring will pick up. In reality, the distinctive rings are difficult to distinguish from each other.

The m2000 is anything but a simple, basic telephone. Yet its sophistication hasn't rendered it too complex to use. Rather, that sophistication is most evident in the m2000's inherent "smarts," which make it so easy to use.

That's a Switch!

JX-S700 A/V SELECTOR. From JVC Company of America, 41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407. Tel. 201-794-3900. Price: $599.

You don't have to be a video enthusiast or a semi-professional videographer to need an audio/video switcher. Even simple setups can cause frustration when you want to copy or edit a videotape. Elaborate setups, however, are becoming more mainstream as more consumers add multiple VCR's (including camcorders), laserdisc players, and audio-processing gear to their systems. Of course, here at Gizmo, our constantly changing array of equipment was begging for a sensible way to route audio and video signals to their proper places. That's where the JX-S700 A/V selector from JVC Company of America came in.

The JX-S700 accepts seven A/V inputs, and routes them to four outputs plus one monitor output. Its most impressive feature is its built-in Y/C separator and mixer circuits. Because of those circuits, the switcher can accept S-video inputs in which the Y (luminance) and C (chrominance or color) signals are separate, and output the signals as conventional composite signals in which the Y and C signals are mixed. The reverse is also true: Conventional composite inputs can be output as S-video. That allows for maximum flexibility when editing videotapes and configuring video-system setups, and it makes hookup simpler. An S-VHS deck, for example, needs to be connected to the system with only the audio and S-video cables and still accept inputs from any composite device.

The A/V selector is an attractive component— it looks quite at home in a video entertainment center, and doesn't have to be hidden behind closed doors. It has a handsome, gold-colored finish and measures about 17½ x 3½ x 10¾ inches.

The front panel is dominated by a row of seven source select pushbuttons; the button that is selected lights up green. Below each button is a small indentation for a label. Nine pre-printed and 9 blank labels are supplied with the unit.

Two fold-down doors at the bottom of the front panel conceal an array of jacks and one switch. One set of jacks is simply a set of front-panel inputs and outputs for Source 3. (The rear-panel jacks are for Sources 1, 2, and 4-7.) Another set of jacks are for connecting an audio or video processor. Two front-panel buttons switch the processor into or out of the loop.

The switch located behind the fold-down doors sets the function of the processor when it is first powered up. The...
switch has four positions: off, 1, 2, and 7. If it's set to 1, 2, or 7, the source selected at power-up will be 1, 2, or 7, respectively. If set to off, the switcher will not power up when AC is supplied. That function is convenient when the processor is used along with an external timer. In fact, it is useful only with an external timer or other power switch because the power INITIAL switch has absolutely no effect if the power switch is used, but only if the AC supply is turned on or off.

Although we found the switch useful when we wanted to record radio programming onto a VCR using a timer, that's not how we used it most often. In our setup, we plugged the switcher into one of the switched power outlets of our A/V receiver, and set the source selector to our most used input (a satellite-TV receiver). Every time we turned on the A/V receiver, we would default to that source.

When the power-initial switch is used, the switcher defaults to its Key Lock mode, in which front-panel key presses have no effect—unless the Key Lock button is pushed to toggle out of the mode.

The JX-S700 permits parallel editing, meaning that two sources can be edited simultaneously. The feature isn't very difficult to use—once you get passed the cryptic description in the manual. The rest of the manual, by the way, isn't much better—we had to play with various settings to see how they worked so we could interpret what the manual was really trying to say.

You would use parallel editing to record two different sources on two VCR's. Say, for example, that you wanted to dub a home video from your camcorder to one VCR while you taped a show off the satellite receiver to a second VCR.

The JX-S700, however, can't switch any input to any output. Instead, the first source—which can be connected to any input from 1 to 6—is output to outputs 1, 2, and 3. The second source must be connected to input 7, and is routed only to output 4.

In our parallel-editing scenario, our first input would be the camcorder (so that we could hook it to input 3, which is on the front panel.) The VCR that we were recording the dubbed camcorder tape to could be connected to any of outputs 1, 2, or 3. The second input would be the satellite receiver, which would have to be connected to input 7, and the second VCR would have to be connected to output 4. To add a little more confusion to the picture, the built-in Y/C separator and mixer circuits are not effective with the second input in the parallel-editing mode. In other words, both the satellite receiver and second VCR would have to both be either S-video units, or both hooked up with composite-video inputs and outputs.

What would we watch on the monitor? We could watch either, and switch between the sources with the MONITOR SELECT button, which is located only on the remote control.

As we would expect from a quality switcher, the JX-S700 adds nothing of its own to the audio and video signals that it switches. That is, it's transparent. We were unable to detect any differences between video viewed directly or switched through the device. The same was true of the audio that we switched.

The JX-S700 offers a loop-protect mode, in which the input won't be fed to the output of the same channel. In other words, when loop protect is on, the input to source 3 will be fed to all outputs except for output 3. That ensures that feedback loops will not be created, and that the audio and video will not suffer from complete distortion.

An auxiliary audio input permits an audio source that is unrelated to the video source to be fed to the outputs. It allowed us, for example, to replace the audio from a home video with some music. Although that's a handy feature, we would have preferred if the switcher allowed us to combine any audio source with any video source—just like our A/V receiver does. As a specialty device, it's very surprising that the JX-S700 compromised in switching flexibility.

We found ourselves using the switcher in combination with our A/V receiver to get flexibility better than what either one offered by itself. It's ironic (if not humorous), however, that as our A/V setups get more complex, we need even more equipment to keep things manageable.

---

**ELECTRONICS WISH LIST**

**The Big Picture**

Long known for its quality three-tube video projectors, Vidikron of America, Inc. (150 Bay Street, Jersey City, NJ 07302) has introduced its first single-lens LCD projector. The projector features a 200-watt metal halide bulb, which is said to produce a picture that is almost twice as bright as any other LCD projector. The projector has 455 horizontal pixel rows and 479 pixel volumes that are arranged in a delta pattern so that they are less noticeable. It operates with a 32-kHz horizontal scan rate, and uses a line-doubling process called "interlaced double-line addressing" which is said to produce no motion artifacts. A stereo television tuner is built-in, as is a speaker. Price: $7495.
**Widescreen TV**

Proton’s (16826 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701) first entry in the 16:9-television market is the DT-3660 34-inch stereo monitor/receiver. The direct-view set offers four selectable picture formats: standard TV (4:3 aspect ratio); full, which digitally enlarges 70% of the central image of a standard program so that it fills the entire screen; Cinema I for full-screen letterboxed programs; and Cinema II with a 17:9 aspect ratio for even wider movies. Advanced double-scan (non-interlace) extended definition television (EDTV) circuitry is said to provide a theater-like picture with incredible detail. With two 181-channel TV tuners, the DT-3660 provides picture-in-picture and picture-outside-of-picture with no external source. Other features include a video-effects package with still, swap, channel-scan, and strobe options; a high-contrast, square flat tube; two-way bi-amplified speakers; auto programming; and a voice reminder and display that tells the date and time and can be set to remind viewers of special programs, telephone calls, birthdays, or events. Price: N/A.

---

**GameBoy Docking Platform**

You can breathe new life into your Nintendo GameBoy with the *Mini-Arcade* from Naki Electronics (Century City North, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 1400, Los Angeles, CA 90067). The docking-station design slips around the GameBoy, allowing it to be used as a stationary, table-top game. Its mini-arcade design increases comfort and allows full access to all standard GameBoy controls. The Mini-Arcade includes a high-performance mini-joystick, play buttons, a fold-away magnifying glass with light switch, a concealed storage compartment that holds two cartridges and a set of headphones; and dual stereo amplified speakers. (The speakers and light require an optional AC adapter or four “C” batteries.) Price: $39.95.

---

**Flat Speaker Cable**

One of the challenges facing installers of home-theater or DSP audio systems is how to hide all those speaker cables while optimizing sound quality. Nordost Corporation (58 Peral Street, Framingham, MA 01701) offers a solution with its *Super Flatline* speaker cable, which is both audibly transparent and visually unobtrusive. The bi-wired speaker sends the bass frequencies along a separate cable. Magnetic fields generated by the bass signals don’t interfere with the upper range of frequencies. Super Flatline is said to be virtually distortion-free, thanks to the use of extruded Teflon construction coupled with the extremely tight tolerances and spacing of the 16 conductors that are separately wrapped in Teflon. Price: $19.95 per meter.

---

**CD Storage Case**

The Impressions Model 4325 CD and CD-player carrying case from Micro-Computer Accessories, Inc. (9920 La Cienega Blvd., P.O. Box 17032, Inglewood, CA 90308-7032) has a curved, padded front compartment that can hold a portable CD player and headphones. The main compartment contains an organizer tray for up to 14 compact discs. The bag is made of weather-resistant fabric in two color combinations: black with purple trim and teal with purple trim. An exterior mesh pocket can hold sunglasses, keys, and other personal accessories. Price: $13.99.
Home-Theater Furniture

Being overwhelmed by a large picture and theater-quality sound is great; having your family room overwhelmed by your home-theater gear is not. B.I.C. America's (883-E Hampshire Road, Stow, OH 44224) Cinema I Series of integrated audio/video furniture puts your home-theater in its place. The Model AV 1, pictured here, accommodates a 40- to 60-inch rear-projection TV, and offers two built-in compartments for main speakers and space under the TV for a center-channel speaker. Adjustable shelves hold up to eight A/V components, with ample storage space below for CD's, video tapes, and laser discs. Model AV 2 features a built-in surround-sound speaker system that includes right-, left-, and center-channel speakers plus two 10-inch subwoofers in the main unit. A pair of satellite speakers is included for rear-channel use. The AV 2 can hold a 27- to 35-inch direct-view TV and up to four other components. Generous storage space is hidden on the sides of the unit. Prices: AV 1, $899; AV 2, $999.

Multimedia Speaker System

According to Bose Corporation (The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168), its Acoustimass-3 is the most powerful and sophisticated sound system yet developed for multimedia use. The system provides professional-quality audio for business presentations, and enhances the audio in such computer applications as CD-ROM and MIDI. The Acoustimass-3 consists of two small stereo-imaging speaker cubes that are placed near the computer, and a larger bass speaker/amplifier module that can be tucked away out of view. Between them, they create a lifelike, spacious sound stage with the low-frequency response, power handling, and dynamic range of much larger, conventional speaker systems. The bass module contains a bi-amplification system that delivers 50 watts to the bass driver and 20 watts to each imaging cube. The system uses Bose's Acoustimass technology, which launches sound waves into a room in the form of a moving air mass, unlike conventional systems that rely on the vibration of a driver cone. Price: $699.

Tapeless VCR Cleaning System

Using an automatic brush mechanism instead of the usual ribbon system, the Memorex Automatic Brush VHS Cleaner from Memtek Products (P.O. Box 901021, Fort Worth, TX 76101) safely and easily cares for video products including VCR's and camcorders. The system, which contains no freon or chlorofluorocarbons, cleans household dust, smoke, and tape-oxide debris from the video drum, video heads, and pinch rollers. A drip-free applicator pen conveniently applies cleaning solution to the non-abrasive brushes, and a timer controls the automatic cleaning cycle. The user simply inserts the cassette into the tape well and presses play to start the cleaning cycle. Price: $15.99.

Drink to This!

High-tech bartenders will appreciate the Bartender's Guide from Franklin Electronic Publishers, Inc. (122 Burrs Road, Mt. Holly, NJ 08060). The pocket-sized device contains more than 2200 professional recipes and scores of valuable tips on such bar-related topics as serving and cocktail glassware. Users can search for drinks by ingredient name or through a topic menu. Never again will you suffer the embarrassment of serving a Tom Collins in an old fashioned glass. Price: $59.95.
**Phasers on Stun**

The AudioPhazer is said to create “a literally physical participation in the music” because “it actually moves the stereo experience through the interior of the car.” The unit can be incorporated into any car or home stereo system to improve performance and create special effects from any source. As Damiani’s Custom Sounds (5530 Schaefer Ave, #A, Chino, CA 91710) describes it, the device “broadens the sound with a wind effect and also has a wow feature which dramatically enhances and stimulates listening enjoyment.” At least it did in the demonstration car: a Lotus Esprit with 120 speakers and 4000 watts of amplifier power. Price: N/A.

**Dual-Personality VCR**

If you can’t make up your mind between the VHS and 8mm video formats, consider the GVR-DDI from Goldstar Electronics Int’l, Inc. (1000 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632). The dual-deck VCR features both an 8mm videocassette player and a 5-head (4 video heads plus a flying erase head) VHS VCR. The deck is targeted toward the 7 to 8 million U.S. households that own 8mm camcorders. The VHS deck’s flying erase head eliminates picture noise during editing. The 8mm deck plays normal 8mm or Hi-8 tapes, but only at normal resolution. Front-panel video input jacks make it easy to connect additional audio and video sources. Price: $899.95.

**Speaker Assortment Pack**

Give your personal radio, cassette player, or CD player a versatility boost with the Stereo 3 Pack from Jasco Products Company, Inc. (P.O. Box 466, Oklahoma City, OK 73101). The package includes a pair of headphones, a pair of bud-style earphones, and a pair of speakers, allowing you to make your music as public or private as you like. Price: $9.99.

**Shut Up!**

What would a 35-mm camera say if it could talk? Now we know. Polaroid Corp. (575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139) has introduced the Talking Sidekick. The camera features a built-in pre-programmed integrated circuit that says such supposedly humorous expressions as “Smile and say cheese!”, “C’mon look happy!,” and “Smile! It’ll be over in a flash!” Because the single-use camera is meant to be thrown away after its 24 exposures are taken, you won’t have to listen to it for long. Price: $14.95.

**One-Hundred CD’s**

If you are getting tired of swapping CD’s in and out of your system, consider the PDF-100 from Pioneer Electronics (2265 East 220th Street, Long Beach, CA 90801). The changer is equipped with trays that hold up to one hundred of your favorite discs. Four vertical disc trays makes loading easy, and allow the player to be integrated into a stacked home-entertainment system. Discs can be grouped into three different listening categories, and three different play modes allow random sampling of various discs and tracks. An anti-resonant, honeycomb chassis with large insulators helps to eliminate the effects of external shock and vibration. Price: $715.
Build a Digital Clock

Since Man's earliest days, he has searched for ways to mark the passage of time. One of the first methods used to tell time was to observe the sun's position, at least during daylight hours. At night, the stars were used to tell time. Later on, people figured out better ways of measuring time, such as pouring sand through an hourglass, but that wasn't very accurate. At some point, mechanical clocks were devised; some of those would monitor the passage of time using gravity power, and others would use a steel spring.

More recent technology has given us quartz clocks that keep time by counting the number of oscillations per-second of a quartz crystal. The crystal has two electrodes attached to it that are used to place a voltage across it. The voltage causes the crystal to oscillate at a high, but very precise frequency. The frequency of a crystal's vibration is determined by its size, shape, and the type of quartz it's made of.

A crystal's oscillation produces a voltage that rises and falls with each oscillation. The frequency of the voltage is measured in cycles per second or "hertz." For example, if a voltage rises and falls ten times a second, we would say that the frequency is 10 hertz. If the voltage rises and falls 100 times a second, then the frequency 100 hertz. However, when we have a frequency of 1000 hertz, we call it 1 kilohertz (kilo meaning that we multiply by 1000). One million hertz is referred to as 1 megahertz, and one billion hertz is called 1 gigahertz. The abbreviations for those units are Hz, kHz, MHz, and GHz, respectively.

A Quartz-Clock Project. In this article we'll describe a 24-Hour Digital Clock that you can build. In addition to getting an attractive conversation piece, the advantage of building this project is that it can help you to better understand some of the basic principles of digital electronics. That makes it excellent for someone with limited electronics experience looking to tackle a more advanced project.

Our 24-hour clock uses a 3.579545-megahertz crystal, which is the standard frequency for time keeping in minutes; we'll see why later on. The clock is available as a kit from the source mentioned in the Parts List. The kit includes a silk-screened PC board that adds to the finished appearance of the clock. Foil patterns for the double-sided board are also provided here if you want to make your own board, but due to space considerations they are shown at half size (more on that later).

The only thing you'll have to master to tell time on this clock is the 24-hour time format, where there is no AM or PM. The day starts at 00:00 (midnight). After it reaches 12:59, it changes to 13:00. If then advances to 14:00, 15:00, and so on, to 23:59 (which is 11:59 PM), and then back to 00:00. You'll quickly get the hang of telling the time on this clock, and the novelty of building it yourself makes it all worthwhile.

The Clock's Features. The clock shows the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, in the 24-hour format, across the top left of the display on six 7-segment LED's. The clock also has an alarm, and the time that the alarm is set to is constantly displayed on the right side of the display on four 7-segment LED's. Only four digits are needed for the alarm, because you never have to set the seconds for the alarm time. If the alarm switch on the front panel is turned on, and the time display matches the alarm display, the alarm buzzer will sound for exactly one minute.

The clock is powered from a 9-volt AC-to-DC adapter, which also recharges a built-in 9-volt backup battery to maintain time in the event of a power failure. There's also a switch on the front of the clock that turns power on and off.

Two pushbuttons are used to set the time: one advances the hours display and the other advances the minutes display. Another two pushbuttons are used in the same way to set the alarm time. A toggle switch lets you make the display bright or dim.

An unusual feature of this clock is the "electronic pendulum." This circuit uses five bi-color LED's to simulate the effect of a pendulum swinging back and forth. A speaker mounted on the back of the board makes an accompanying tick-tock noise. This feature can be turned off if desired.

One last feature is an external switch output that can be used to trigger something else when the alarm goes off. We'll talk more about it later on.

How it Works. Take a look at the main schematic of the clock in Fig. 1. Power is brought in at jack J1 from the 9-volt AC-to-DC adapter, where it charges 9-volt battery B1. (Note that B1 must be a rechargeable 9-volt battery.) If switch S9 is closed, power is supplied to the rest of the circuitry.

Crystal XTAL1 oscillates at 3.579545 megahertz. Its oscillating voltage is fed into an MM5369 frequency divider, U24, which is set up to generate a 60-Hz signal. It does that by dividing the 3.579545-megahertz signal by

Learn about digital electronics as you build this fascinating and useful conversation piece.

BY MARC SPIWAK
Fig. 1. This is the main schematic for the Digital Clock. Note that the clock shows time in the 24-hour format.
Fig. 2. The alarm circuitry is shown here. When the alarm time matches the actual time, the buzzer sounds for one minute.
59,659; that equals 60. In effect, U24 outputs one pulse for every 59,659 input pulses. Now we have a waveform that goes from low to high, or from 0 to 1,60 times a second. That 60-Hz signal goes from U24 pin 1 to pin 10 of U25-b, a 4518 12-bit synchronous decade counter. That IC contains two identical decade counters (U25-a and U25-b), whose outputs (labeled Q1 through Q4 on each counter) count in binary-coded decimal (BCD) from 0 to 9, incrementing by one for each input pulse. As its name implies, binary-coded decimal is a counting scheme where binary numbers are used to represent decimal numbers. Table 1 shows how the numbers 0 through 9 are represented in BCD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Value</th>
<th>BCD Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When U25-b reaches a BCD count of six (0110), pins 12 and 13 are high, which causes pins 12 and 13 of U4-a to go high. Integrated-circuit U4 contains four identical gates, whose outputs go high only when both inputs are high; that's the case when U25-b reaches a count of six. At that time, the high from U4-a pin 11 resets U25-b at pin 15, and also increments U25-a by one at pin 2. In effect then, the clock signal for U25-a is equal to 60-Hz divided by 6, or 10 Hz. The Q4 output of U25-a changes state only once for each BCD count of ten, so the Q4 output is a 1-Hz signal. A 1-Hz signal changes state once every second, and that's the key to time keeping. The Q2 output of U25-a changes state twice a second, or at 2 Hz, and that signal is used to quickly set the hours and minutes display via switches S1 and S2, respectively. The same signal, from the point labeled UL2, is used to set the alarm display, which we'll get to in a bit.

The 1-Hz signal from U25-a pin 6 is used to clock the seconds counter, U1-b, which is another dual decade counter that counts from 0 to 9 in BCD at a rate of 1 Hz. The Q outputs of decade counters U1-U3 control BCD-to-7-segment decoder/drivers U5 through U10, which decode the BCD signals into numerals and drive the 7-segment displays, LCD1-LCD6. The Q4 output of U1-b, which changes state once every ten seconds, is used to clock the tens-of-seconds counter, U1-a.

In the same way that a count of six by U25-b was used to increment U25-a, a count of six by U1-a resets itself and increments the minutes counter, U2-b, via and-gate U4-a. The count of six is reached but never seen, because the counter is reset too quickly for your eyes to see. The Q4 output of U2-b increments the tens-of-minutes counter, U2-a, once every ten minutes. A count of six by U2-a resets itself and increments the hours counter, U3-b, via U4-b. The Q4 output of U3-b increments the tens-of-hours counter U3-a. When a count of 24 is reached, the entire display is reset and the process begins again.

Getting back to setting the time, pressing switch S1 provides the hours counter U3-b with a 2-Hz clock signal at pin 9 to quickly advance the hours. Likewise, S2 provides the minutes...
counter, U2-b, with the same signal to set the minutes display. Transistor Q1 turns the seconds-indicator, LED6, on and off from the 1-Hz signal at U1-b pin 10. That single LED flashes to indicate seconds.

One input to AND-gate U13-d is tied to the 1-Hz signal from U1-b pin 10, and the other input is tied to a signal that comes from the alarm circuit (which we'll get to in a minute). When the alarm signal at U13-d pin 13 is high, and the 1-Hz signal at pin 12 is high, the output of U13-d at pin 11 goes high. That turns transistors Q2 and Q3 on and off at 1 Hz. Those transistors drive the alarm buzzer BZ1 (if S8 is closed) and alarm-indicator LED7 on and off at 1 Hz. If S8 is open, LED7 will flash for one minute when the time reachs the alarm setting, but the buzzer will not sound.

Transistor Q4 is used as an external switch output. That output, at J1, can be used to trigger some other device when the alarm goes off. The electronic pendulum consists of U26, which drives five bi-color LED's (LED1-LED5). If S10 is closed, the pendulum will sweep back and forth and the speaker will emit its tick-tocking sound. Because bi-color LED's are used, the pendulum swings red in one direction and green in the other.

Now take a look at the alarm circuit shown in Fig. 2. The alarm-display circuitry is very similar to the time-display circuitry, except that the seconds are missing and that there is no steady clock signal. The only way to change the alarm display is via switches S4 (hours) and S5 (minutes), which get a 2-Hz signal from LAB2 in Fig. 1.

Notice the exclusive-or (xor) gates contained within U18, U19, U20, and U21 (each chip contains four gates). An xor gate's output will go high only when one or the other but not both of

Fig. 3. This is the circuit that enables 24-hour operation. Note that jumpers J1, J3, J5, and J7 must be installed.
its inputs are high. As such, their output will always be low if the two inputs match, regardless of whether the inputs are high or low. One input of each \( \text{xor} \) gate is tied to the time display at points marked CON1—CON13 in Fig. 1. The other input of each gate is tied to the alarm display at points marked CON14—CON26 in Fig. 2. When both the time display and the alarm display match, the outputs of all of the \( \text{xor} \) gates go low.

The outputs of the \( \text{xor} \) gates are tied to the inputs of two 8-input \( \text{xor} \) gates, U22 and U23. A \( \text{xor} \) gate's output will go low if any of its inputs are high, but will be high if all inputs are low. When the time display and alarm display match, all of both \( \text{xor} \) gates' inputs are low and so their outputs are high. The two high outputs from the \( \text{xor} \) gates cause \( \text{xor} \)-gate U11-c's output to go high at point LAB1, which is used in Fig. 1 to drive the buzzer and alarm LED. The remaining circuitry, shown in Fig. 3, enables 24-hour operation. Note that jumpers J1, J3, J5, and J7 must be installed, as shown.

Construction. Regardless of whether you purchased the clock as a kit or are building it from scratch, the first thing you should do is to identify and account for all of the parts. Check off everything in the Parts List to be sure you've got everything.

The PC pattern for the component side of the board is shown in Fig. 4; the solder side of the board is shown in Fig. 5. Note that for space considerations, those boards are shown half size. Use the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 6 and the silk-screen on the PC board (if you bought the kit) to locate the components. The Parts List is arranged in an order that makes component identification easy, but we'll be installing the parts on the board in an order that makes handling the board and inserting the components as easy as possible.

Install the following 10,000-ohm resistors on the board: R1, R3, R5, R7, R8, R10, and R15—R18. Install 1000-ohm resistors R2, R4, R6, R9, and R11. Install 470-ohm resistors R12—R14 and R22—R24. Install 2.2-megohm resistors R26 and R28, and 300-ohm resistors R25 and R27. Last install a 9.1-megohm resistor at R19, a 6.8K resistor at R20, and a 100-ohm resistor at R21. (If you are looking at the silkscreened board included in the kit, do not install anything at the R29 location.)

Now install the following 1N4001 diodes: D1—D6 and D10—D12. Pay careful attention to the polarity of each diode. Install a 1N4733 diode at the D7 location. (If you're using the board included in the kit, D7 is installed with its banded end opposite the silkscreen marking on the board.)

Install 33-pF ceramic-capacitors C2 and C3, and 0.01-\( \mu \)F ceramic-capacitors C1 and C6—C9. Install 2.2-\( \mu \)F electrolytic-capacitor C5 with its positive lead facing the upper edge of the board. Install 220-\( \mu \)F electrolytic-capacitor C4 with its positive lead on the left.

Install 2N2222 transistors Q2—Q4 and 2N4403 transistor Q1. With the tab
on each transistor in the 10-o'clock position, the leads will fit properly into place.

Install two fuse clips at the F1 location. Position the clips so that the fuse can be properly inserted. Insert a 1/2-amp fuse after soldering. Install AC-adapter socket P1 with the hole facing the circuit-board's edge.

Install the five small red LED's (LED6-LED10). Pay attention to the orientation of each one. Install the five bicolor LED's in the pendulum area. Install buzzer BZ1 with the arrow on its plastic body pointing toward F1.

Install 16-pin IC sockets in the following locations: U1–U3, U5, U7–U12, U14–U17, and U25–U27. Be sure to point the notch on each socket toward the display end of the board. Do not insert the IC's into their sockets yet.

Install 14-pin IC sockets at the following locations: U4, U13, U18–U23, U28, and U29. Be sure to point the notch on each socket toward the display end of the board. Do not insert the IC's into their sockets yet.

Install an 8-pin IC socket at the U24 location. Be sure to point the notch on the socket toward the display end of the board. Do not yet insert the IC.

Install ten 7-segment LED displays along the top of the board at locations DISP1–DISP10. Make sure the decimal points face toward the IC sockets. Install the four pushbutton switches (S1, S2, S4, and S5). They will only fit one way. Also install the four toggle switches for the PENDULUM (S10), POWER (S9), ALARM (S8), and DIM (S7) functions.

Carefully bend crystal XTAL1's leads to fit the holes in the board and solder it in place. Mount the battery holder to the board with double-sided tape and then solder the leads.

Now insert the following IC's into their proper sockets: a 4511 at U5–U10, U14, U15, and U17; a 4027 at U27; a 4516 at U1–U3, U11, U12, and U25; a 4017 at U26; a 4013 at U28; a 556 at U29; a 4070 at U18–U21; a 4078 at U22 and U23; a 4081 at U4 and U13; and a 5369 at U24. Be sure to match the pin-1 markings (a notch or dot on the chip) to those shown in Fig. 6. Pin 1 of all IC's should face the display end of the board. Be careful not to bend any of the pins under the body of the chip when inserting them into their sockets.

Install a wire jumper at J1, J3, J5, and J7. You can use pieces of scrap (Continued on page 91)
Packet-Radio Tuning Indicator

Tune HF packet transmissions dead-on with this simple and inexpensive indicator.

BY BRIAN PLILER, KFOWD

If your HF packet modem lacks even a simple tuning indicator, and you've wanted to build one, then the tuning indicator described here might be just what you've been waiting for. The unit has two jumbo, red LED's—one representing the "mark" frequency and the other representing the "space" frequency—which blink alternately in the presence of a properly tuned packet signal. All you do to use the tuning indicator is simply tune your receiver until the two LED's blink with equal brightness. That's it! The unit just connects to the receiver's external speaker jack and is powered from 12 volts DC. Therefore, no modifications to the receiver are necessary.

About The Circuit. Looking at the schematic diagram in Fig. 1, you will see that the tuning indicator is based on a pair of common tone-decoder IC's (U1 and U2). One tone decoder is tuned for a frequency of 2025 Hz and the other to 2225 Hz. Respectively, those are the mark and space frequencies for 300-baud amateur packet radio on the HF bands below 30 MHz. Since the operation of both tone decoders is identical except for the operating frequency, only the one based on U1 will be discussed in this article.

Audio is supplied to the circuit via plug PL1, which is inserted into the receiver's external speaker or headphone jack. Panel-mounted jack J1 allows for the connection of a packet modem or external speaker. Switch S1-b (the second half of the power switch) is used to silence the project's internal speaker when the unit is turned off. However, it does not affect the operation of jack J1.

Receiver audio is coupled to the tone decoder IC, U1, by C1. That capacitor passes audio signals while blocking any DC present, preventing damage to the input stage of the tone decoder. The decoder IC constantly compares the receiver's audio to the decoder's free-running frequency of 2025 Hz. If at any time a 2025-Hz signal is present in the receiver's audio, pin 8 of the tone decoder instantly goes low, lighting LED1.

The free-running frequency of the tone decoder is determined by the following formula:

$$f_o = \frac{1}{RC}$$

where $$f_o$$ is the free-running frequency of the tone decoder, R is equal to the resistance between pins 5 and 6, and C is the capacitance between pins 2 and 7.

Fig. 1. The Tuning Indicator is simply two identical tone decoders adjusted to different frequencies that share a power supply. When a decoder receives a signal of the right frequency, it lights its LED.
All the circuits for the Indicator fit in a small personal-stereo extension-speaker enclosure. The speaker driver and wire that came with the extension speaker were incorporated into the project so nothing was wasted.

SEMI-CONDUCTORS
U1, U2—LM567 tone-decoder, integrated circuit
U3—LM78L08 8-volt, 100-mA, voltage-regulator, integrated circuit
D1, D2—1N4001 1-amp, 50-PIV, silicon diode
LED1, LED2—jumbo, red, light-emitting diode

CAPACITORS
C1, C5, C9—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
C2, C6—0.1-µF, 16-WVDC, Mylar
C3, C4, C7, C8—1-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
S1—DPDT mini toggle switch
SPKR1—8-ohm, 1/4-watt speaker (see text)
PL1—plug to fit receiver (see text)
J1—3/4-inch, normally closed, panel-mount jack
IC sockets, led bezeis, perfboard, wire, solder, enclosure, etc.

RESISTORS
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units.)
R1, R3—R5—200-ohm
R2, R6—10,000-ohm, PC-mount, multi-turn trimmer potentiometer

C is equal to the value of the capacitor connected between pin 6 and ground in farads. With the values shown in the circuit in Fig. 1, the tone decoder can be adjusted via potentiometer R2 to decode any tone from 2 Hz to 10 kHz.

Capacitor C4 is for output buffering. Its value determines the amount of time the desired tone must be present before pin 8 goes low. Capacitor C3 determines the bandwidth of the tone decoder. If the received tone is outside the bandwidth limits, the tone will be ignored. The bandwidth of the tone decoder can be approximated by the following formula:

$$BW = \frac{1070 \cdot V_{in}}{f_0 C}$$

where $V_{in}$ is the audio-input level to the tone decoder in volts, $f_0$ equals the free-running frequency of the tone decoder in Hz, and C is equal to the value of the capacitor connected to pin 2 in microfarads.

With the values shown in Fig. 1, each tone decoder has an approximate bandwidth that's 10% of the center frequency with an audio-input level of 200 mV. However, if the audio input is reduced to 100 mV, the bandwidth decreases to approximately 7 or 8%. Therefore, lower audio input provides the best performance. Never allow the audio to the decoder to exceed 200 mV as that can permanently damage the IC.

Power is supplied to U1 and U2 via U3, an 8-volt regulator IC. That allows the unit to be safely connected to a 12-volt DC supply, since applying more than 9-volts DC can destroy the decoder IC's. Diode D1 prevents damage from reversed power-supply polarity. Diode D2 is included to allow any charge stored in C10 to be safely routed around U3 when power is removed.

Construction. Since the circuit works with such low frequencies, it can be built on perfboard or experimenter's board. The author's prototype was built on a 1.5 x 1.5-inch piece of perfboard and mounted in the enclosure of a personal-stereo extension speaker. Follow the schematic in Fig. 1 to build yours.

After construction, the tone decoders will require calibration. For that you can use either an accurate frequency counter (the preferred method) or a stable function generator. To use a frequency counter, connect it to pin 5 on U1. Adjust R2 to get a reading of 2025 Hz on the frequency counter. Repeat the procedure on U2 using R6 to get a reading of 2225 Hz.

To use a frequency generator instead, connect it to PL1 and adjust it to produce a 2025-Hz, 100-mV signal. Now adjust R2 so LED1 just comes on. Note R2's position and continue rotating it until the LED just turns off. Adjust potentiometer R2 to midway between the points where the LED turned on and turned off. Repeat this procedure for the other tone decoder, setting the function generator to 2225 Hz and adjusting potentiometer R6 while noting the operation of LED2.

While the project was originally intended for use as a tuning aid for an amateur packet modem, by tuning the two decoders to other frequencies, the unit could be used as a RTTY tuning indicator instead. Furthermore, by changing the component values associated with pins 5, 6, and 7, the 567's can be tuned from 0.01 Hz up to 500 kHz.
Build a
Digital Combination Lock

Forget about fumbling for your keys with this keyless electronic entry system

BY JIM STEPHENS

It seemed that every time I wanted to go into my shop, which is located in a building separate from my house, I always had to go back to get the key. What I needed was either an infallible memory or a good electronic combination lock that would allow me to enter a code number from a keypad to open the door, yet let me unlock the door with a key if needed. The Digital Combination Lock described in this article does that.

About the Circuit. The schematic diagram of the Digital Combination Lock—which consists of 11 integrated circuits including a voltage regulator (assuming that you include the optional automatic reset circuit)—is shown in Fig. 1. At the heart of the circuit is U1 (a 74C922 CMOS keyboard encoder), whose job it is to interpret the input from the keyboard (a 16-key matrix keypad) and convert the signal into a 4-bit BCD code. That code is output at pins 14 through 17, and applied to U3–U5 (three 4042 quad clocked D-type latches).

Two other outputs of U1 at pins 12 and 13, the data-available (DA) and output-enable (OE), respectively, are fed to U2—a 4017 decade counter/divider. Only three of U2's ten available outputs are used, each of which is fed to the clock input of one of the three 4042's (U3–U5). Those U2 outputs act as a sort of chip enable for the latches, so that only one latch at a time can act on the signal applied to its inputs. The latches are sequentially enabled, and each will maintain its output status even after it clock input has been deactivated; thus, it acts as a data retainer (or memory). The outputs of each latch are fed to its own 4-input AND gate (either directly or through an inverter).

The outputs of those AND gates are then fed to another 4-input AND gate (U8-b). Since there are only three D latches in the circuit, one input to U8-b is tied high (remember all inputs to an AND gate must be high in order for the output to go high). The high output from U8-b travels along two paths. In one path, the signal is fed to LED1 through R2, causing it to light. In the other path, the signal is fed to the base of Q1, turning it on. With Q1 turned on, power is applied to 12-volt relay K1, causing its normally open (NO) contacts to close. That feeds 12 volts to the solenoid (SOL1), which in turn opens the lock.

The circuit can be configured for manual reset (using S1) or automatic reset, using the subassembly built around U9 and U10 (a pair of 555 oscillators/timers), which are configured as monostable (one shot) multivibrators. The circuit is triggered by the emitter voltage of Q1.

Switch S1 is normally closed, grounded at end, and connected through a 22k pull-up resistor (R1) to the +5-volt source. Pressing S1 removes the ground, causing +5V to applied to the counter reset input. When the switch is released, the counter is reset by the high-to-low transition. Since the reset line is also connected to the polarity pins of U3–U5, the momentary high-to-low transition causes the last number on the data bus to be latched into U3–U5 for security blanking.

The automatic-reset circuit performs in much the same manner as the manual switch. That is, U2 pin 15 is held low via U10 pin 3. When Q1 turns on, a positive-going pulse is delivered to the base of Q2 (via C3 and R4), briefly turning it on. That causes C4 to quickly discharge through Q2, applying a trigger pulse to pin 2 of U9, causing the timing period (t = 1.1R7C6) to
Fig. 1. The Digital Combination Lock—which consists of 11 integrated circuits including the voltage regulator—has at its heart a 74C02 CMOS keyboard encoder (U1), which interprets the input from the keyboard and converts the signal into a 4-bit BCD code.
TABLE 1—DECIMAL TO BINARY EQUIVALENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECIMAL NUMBER</th>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Q1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

begin. At the end of U9's timing period, its output at pin 3 triggers U10, causing its timing period to begin. At the end of the timing period, its output goes high, resetting U2. If the automatic reset circuit is used, switch S1 can be eliminated.

Power for the circuit is derived from a 12-VDC, 1-amp wall adapter, and a 7805 5-volt three-terminal regulator. The 12-volt input to the regulator is tapped prior to application to U11, and is used to drive the solenoid through relay K1.

**Code Selection.** The activation code is selected by properly connecting of the latch outputs to the AND gates while the circuit is being wired. After your three-digit code has been chosen, connect the selected digit lines (those that will be at logical high for a valid input) from the latch directly to their associated gate inputs. The remaining unselected binary digits of the latch (those that will be at logical low for a valid input) must be inverted (in our circuit, using 4049 CMOS inverters) before they are connected to their associated gate inputs. That way, only the proper BCD code can create a high at the AND-gate inputs. Table 1 gives the binary equivalents of decimal numbers 1 through 9.

In order to produce a high at an AND gate's output (as mentioned earlier), all inputs must be high. If any unselected binary line is high, the inverters will produce a low, preventing the associated AND-gate output from going high.

As an example, let's take a look at the latch/AND-gate portion of circuit in Fig. 1. Note that the circuit is wired to respond to a activation code of 697 (0110 1001 0111). Other entry-code numbers could easily be substituted by simply changing the connections as described above. For instance, if you wanted the first digit of your code to be 5 (0101 in binary), the Q1 and Q3 outputs (which represent the binary 1 and binary 4) of U3 would go directly to U7-a, and the Q2 and Q4 outputs (binary 2 and binary 8) would be inverted before going to the same gate. In other words, as pointed out earlier, any 0 output of the latch would have to be inverted. In fact, depending upon the code selected, you may find that you have to add another inverter IC to the circuit to initiate the selected code.

**Code Expansion.** A three-digit code may seem to some to be too-few digits to provide a truly secure system. After all, if the aspiring malefactor had the patience, he could enter all 1000 possible combinations until the code is broken. For that reason, the circuit is purposely made flexible enough so that it can be easily expanded by increasing the number of latches and associated gates.

For example, if a fourth digit were desired, an additional 4042 latch could be inserted in the circuit, with the data (D) inputs connected in parallel with the others and its clock input connected to the Q output of U2 at pin 10. Another AND gate would then be connected to the output of the additional latch, and the output of that gate would replace the +5-volt connection of U8-b at pin 9. You'll most likely also need to add an additional inverter IC to the circuit to initiate the selected code.

If you require more than a four-digit code, another dual 4-input AND gate would be needed, and it may be necessary to add non-inverting buffers (such as the 4050) at the output of the 74C922 to drive the data lines harder. Experimenting would quickly indicate if the BCD outputs of the 74C922 start to sag after adding, five, or six latches; you'd start to get intermittent wrong numbers through the latch outputs.

**Assembly.** The author's prototype of the circuit was assembled on a section of perfboard and wire-wrapped. It is recommend that sockets be provided for all of the IC's to minimize the chance of heat damage. Sockets also help to make troubleshooting and replacement of defective components easier should that become necessary.

Although most of the components used in the circuit are readily available through local and mail-order suppliers, a few of them—namely U1, the 74C922 16-key encoder; SEN1, the solenoid; and the keypad—might be a little difficult to come by. The en-
This month, we’ll complete and test the “NBS” crystal set, a project that has been under construction for the last few months. Designed by the National Bureau of Standards in the early 1920’s, it was intended to be a practical, easy-to-build, introductory broadcast receiver for the budding radio experimenter.

**Testing the NBS Set**

The front view of the completed NBS set. Modern switches are camouflaged with vintage knobs. The position indicators were made from brass-headed upholstery tacks.

In the May, 1994 column, we provided information on winding the NBS sets in the original specifications for building the two required tap switches. My own version of this radio, I hastened to point out, would use a couple of rotary switches from Radio Shack.

Last month we completed all of the carpentry work, assembling the receiver’s breadboard and front panel. I also mounted my switches and provided the specifications that would be needed by those adventurers desiring to scratch-build the sets crystal-detector stand as suggested in the original construction article.

**TAP TROUBLE**

Now all we have to do is mount the few remaining parts and complete the wiring. But first, let’s backtrack a bit. In last month’s column I had suggested that, after cleaning the enamel coating off its tap connections, the coil could be permanently mounted in place. However, I hadn’t yet actually performed those operations myself.

It turns out that removing the enamel is easier said than done. Some of the taps are so close together that it’s hard to work between them. And, because the coil wire bends easily, the taps must be supported in some way while cleaning pressure is applied. I used a small wooden ruler to back up each tap as I rubbed or sanded.

I tried sandpaper, steel wool, and even some chemical stripper, but the results, at best, were disappointing. It probably would have been easier to sand off the taps, prior to forming them into loops, as the coil was being wound—although I didn’t think it would be at the time.

Eventually, I exposed a reasonable amount of bare copper at each tap—enough so that a solder joint could be made. But because I thought the work might be difficult, I decided to solder the wire leads to the taps prior to mounting the coil. That way, at least, I’d have plenty of room to do the job.

In the end, I was able to make a decent joint at each tap. But in the process, I probably burned off more of the enamel than I had been able to remove previously by sanding. And, believe me, the accompanying smell was quite pungent!

The leads were left extra-long, with the intent of cutting them to size as they were being wired to the tap switches. Although I could have mounted and wired the coil at this point, I decided to wait until all of the other set wiring was completed. By the way, the wire used to make all connections was a light gauge of bare, tinned bus-bar stock that I happened to have on hand.

**THE REMAINING WIRING**

Before you can wire the rest of the set, you’ll have to decide what kind of terminals to use for the antenna, ground, and headphone connections. I used Fahnestock clips because I had them on hand, they are authentic for the era, and they grip headphone tips very well.

Other options are homemade binding posts made from machine screws and nuts (suggested in the original NBS construction specifications), or commercially made binding posts—either replica or antique. Some of the commercial binding posts have holes in their shafts designed to accept phone tips.

The antenna and ground terminals are mounted at the two rear corners of the breadboard base [see the
from clips you'll done that (drilling holes hand corner of the board. headphone and own stand, will der the of the bend that location and make a 180-degree bend in the wire at a location just behind the switch. Then, run the free end of

left-hand switch selects the taps that are six turns apart, which are numbered 1 through 6 on the same drawing. As set up in the original specifications, both switches electrically shorten the coil as they are rotated downwards. That means that the right-hand switch, which is connected to the upper taps of the coil, consecutively selects taps lower and lower on the coil (VI through I, in that order) as it

the heads of brass brads nailed into the front of the panel) are made by soldering to the points of the brads protruding through the back.
The switches I used were Radio Shack two-pole, six-position jobs (catalog number 275-1386). For those of you who may not be familiar with "switch language," those switches have two individual movable contacts, each of which can be rotated to contact any one of six fixed contacts. In this application, only one of the movable contacts (and its set of six fixed contacts) is required.
Looking at the back of the Radio Shack switch, you'll see that there are two terminals in the center; those connect to the movable contacts. The 12 terminals for the fixed contacts are arranged in a circle around the center terminals. Select one of the center terminals and, using an ohmmeter, identify the six outer terminals to which it connects as the switch shaft is rotated. Turn each of your two switches on the panel so that the terminals for its fixed contacts are conveniently oriented for connection to the proper coil taps in the proper order—as specified earlier in this section—then firmly tighten the switch mounting nuts.
Now cut the wire behind each switch at the bend you made earlier, crimp the free ends to the movable contact terminal you selected, and solder them in place. Complete the wiring by making connections from each coil tap to the appropriate fixed-contact terminal on the proper switch.
As a finishing touch, I dressed up my Radio Shack switches with a pair of large

(Continued on page 89)
Enter A World Of Excitement with a Subscription to

Popular Electronics®

Get the latest electronic technology and information monthly!

Now you can subscribe to the magazine that plugs you into the exciting world of electronics. With every issue of Popular Electronics you'll find a wide variety of electronics projects you can build and enjoy.

Popular Electronics brings you informative new product and literature listings, feature articles on test equipment and tools—all designed to keep you tuned in to the latest developments in electronics. So if you love to build fascinating electronics, just fill out the subscription form below to subscribe to Popular Electronics. It's a power-house of fun for the electronics enthusiast.

EXCITING MONTHLY FEATURES LIKE:

- CONSTRUCTION—Building projects from crystal sets to electronic roulette
- FEATURES—Educational training on digital electronics, Ohm’s Law, Antennas, Communications, Antique Radio, Simplified Theory
- HANDS-ON-REPORTS—User test comments on new and unusual consumer products
- SPECIAL COLUMNS—Think Tank, Circuit Circus, Computer Bits, DX Listening, Antique Radio, Scanner Scene, Amateur Radio

PLUS: ALL OUR GREAT DEPARTMENTS!

You'll get 12 exciting and informative issues of Popular Electronics for only $18.95. That's a savings of $23.05 off the regular single copy price. Subscribe to Popular Electronics today! Just fill out the subscription order form below.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

1-800-827-0383
(7:30AM–8:30PM) EASTERN STANDARD TIME

YES! I want to subscribe to Popular Electronics for 1 Full year (12 Issues) for only $18.95. That's a savings of $23.05 off the newstand price. (Basic Subscription Rate—1 yr/$21.95)

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct. #

Signature Exp. Date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue. U.S. Funds only.

www.americanradiohistory.com
By Jeff Holtzman

**Word 6.0 for Windows**

The best just got better. No other mainstream word-processing program even comes close to the power and flexibility provided by Word for Windows. If you take writing seriously—and what student or technical professional can afford not to—there is no choice.

Why is WinWord 6 the best? Mostly because of the same things that made the previous version the best of its generation (styles, templates, outlining, and WordBasic) but also because of literally hundreds of improvements in features small and large throughout the program.

**OLD FEATURES UPDATED**

Styles allow you to specify formatting symbolically, much like variables in a programming language. That way you can change the definition of the symbolic name, and the formatting of all the text associated with that name throughout the document will change accordingly. If you don't use styles, then every bit of formatting must be applied manually, which can make it hard to maintain consistency among elements of a document that are supposed to look the same. With styles, maintaining that consistency becomes a job for the computer, rather than a boring, labor-intensive job for the writer.

In WinWord 2, styles applied only to paragraph-size units. WinWord 6 maintains paragraph styles, but in addition adds character styles, which apply to units of text within a paragraph (typically a word or phrase). On the other hand, if styles seem like more trouble than they're worth, WinWord 6 includes several new features that accelerate the process of formatting your documents manually.

Microsoft’s inclusion of both simple and sophisticated ways of applying formatting is indicative of the philosophy that permeates the program. For most tasks, there is more than one way to get things done. At least one will appeal to the beginning or occasional user, and another to the heavy-duty user.

As the name suggests, templates are documents upon which you can base other documents. You can have different templates for memos, faxes, letters, reports, and so on. A given template can store macros, styles, and boiler-plate text and graphics, all of which would be available to any document based on that template. You can also have a global template, whose contents are available to all documents. The template mechanism in WinWord 6 is much more flexible and efficient than the one in the old version.

Outlining gives you a birds-eye view of your document. With outlining you can structure your document using a hierarchy of headings that can be expanded or contracted to show more or less detail. That allows you to see the forest when you need to see the forest, and the trees when you need to see the trees. Apart from a couple of new display options, outlining works pretty much the same as in version 2.

WordBasic is WinWord's built-in programming language. It's like most modern versions of BASIC, except that it also includes numerous built-in word-processing functions. Although the latest version of Excel conforms to Microsoft's Visual Basic paradigm, known in the applications realm as Visual Basic for Applications, this version of WordBasic does not. Nonetheless, the current version of WordBasic provides numerous small enhancements over the one in WinWord 2, the largest of which is arguably dynamic dialog boxes.
OTHER ENHANCEMENTS

There are literally hundreds and hundreds of new features, so brief highlights will have to suffice. One of the nicest is the loss of flicker you’re entering text. Most word processors rewrite the entire line of text to the screen after you enter each character; the flicker that that produces can be annoying. WinWord no longer flickers. There is an "autocorrect" feature that can automatically change "teh" into "the" as you type. Tables and labels work more smoothly and intuitively. WinWord now has desktop-publishing-like anchors that allow you to "glue" graphics and other objects to paragraphs of text or specific locations on a page.

Word’s toolbars are now fully customizable. That means that you can create your own toolbars with your own buttons. You can include built-in button faces, paste them in from the Windows clipboard, or create your own using a built-in bitmap editor. Or you can simply use a text string. To each button you can attach a built-in command or your own macro. Toolbars can be global (usable by all documents) or associated specifically with documents based on particular templates.

Somewhat like a CAD program, WinWord now supports the concept of layers: the text layer, a drawing layer in front of the text, and another behind the text. That opens up all sorts of fancy format possibilities. In prior versions, table headers would not repeat if a table crossed a page boundary. How many complaints have I heard over the years about that? Finally it’s fixed. Microsoft significantly improved WinWord’s file-conversion utilities, particularly for WordPerfect files, and there are lots of special help and tutorial features to aid WordPerfect users in making the transition. In addition, the company has produced an add-on (Microsoft Word Assistant) that includes more templates, 25 TrueType fonts, 100 clip-art images, and a font-organizing utility that does not work with PostScript (ATM) fonts (that’s criminal).

With extensive on-line help and printed manuals, Microsoft has outdone its usual good job of documenting WinWord. The company has also produced two extra-cost books of documentation. One, the Microsoft Word Developers Kit, is for hard-core Word-Basic programmers. WinWord now exposes its internal programming interface, so you can write programs in compiled C for a great speed advantage. The book includes the necessary interface files, DLLs, and samples to get you started. The other book, Microsoft Word 6.0 For Windows Resource Kit, is useful for network administrators, software support technicians, and anyone else who wants a detailed look under the hood. Serious WinWord hackers will want both. In sum, there are simpler products, and there are cheaper products. But WinWord is the best.

VENDOR INFORMATION

Microsoft’s Word 6.0 for Windows ($495)
Microsoft Word Assistant ($64.95)
Microsoft Word Developers Kit ($39.95)
Microsoft Word 6.0 For Windows Resource Kit ($39.95)
Microsoft Corporation
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
Tel. 800 426-9400, or
206-882-8080

THINK TANK

(Continued from page 26)

The starting value of 96 ohms for $R_a$. If the relay latches readily with an $R_a$ of 100 ohms (the next-highest standard value), you might try a higher value to see if that might also work. A slightly lower value would obviously be needed if the first value didn’t work.

Good luck and safe driving to all.
—John Knecht, Komoka, Ontario, Canada

The inherent logic is swift. As I usually say, the wiring to the drive lamps should be heavy gauge.

KEEP A LIGHT BURNING

I ride a mountain bike, sometimes for long distances at night on stretches of unlit road. I use a 6-volt NiCd battery system for the front and rear lights. Usually, when my rear light burns out, I don’t find out about it until I’ve reached my destination. Since riding without a rear light for any amount of time is an unacceptable risk, I decided to work on a smart solution.

I wanted to design a circuit that would draw no more than 1% of the current that the lamp draws, and would have a visual indicator that activated when the light burned out. After some experimentation, I came up with the circuit in Fig. 6.

The lamp current passes through D1, dropping about 0.6 volts, which keeps Q1 biased into conduction. When Q1 conducts, its collector is pulled near ground, below the level at which the LM3909 LED Flasher will operate. I selected Q1 to limit the current drawn by the circuit to 5 mA when Q1 is on. The lamp draws about 500 mA.

When the lamp filament opens, base bias is removed from Q1. That causes Q1 to cease conducting, which, in turn, causes its collector to rise towards the supply voltage. Then U1 has the voltage it needs at its supply pin to cause the LED to flash. I found that due to the current-limiting action of R1, the LED was very dim.

Since U1 draws current intermittently at its flash rate (which is set by C1), I thought that maybe a large value capacitor at its supply pin might be able to source current on demand while charging between discharges. I connected a 470-µF electrolytic as shown in the schematic and the LED gave good brightness. The LED was mounted where it is in plain view, so I won’t have to look over my shoulder anymore to see if my rear light is on.

—Steven Jay Babbert, Worthington, OH

Well done. Frankly, I think all such lighting systems should have a burn-out warning indicator like your’s. I’d be willing to bet there’s a market for your gadget if you are interested in selling the idea.

Well that’s this month’s column. Until next month, please send your creations to me at Think Tank, Popular Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. If your work reaches these pages, a book from our library (not to mention renown) will be your reward.
CABLE descramblers and test turn-on kits available for most makes and models. We also carry bullet stoppers. No smoke, no mirrors, just low prices! Call others, then compare our prices! Cash paid for cable equipment. No Florida sales. (305) 425-0751.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to be included! Send $10.00 to: INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For CDD's (713) 922-3512 any time!

FOR SALE

300 Experimenters Circuits — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET's, LED's, IC 555's, and IC CA3130's for building blocks. Only $33.00 plus $5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into full service mode! Send $10.00 to INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For CDD's (713) 922-3512 any time!

THE Case Against Patents. Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work. Print $11.00. SYNERGETICS PRESS, 10276. TRONICS, $94.95 / kit, $14.95 / plans, UNDETECTABLE FOUR simple cable converter, CHLCO ELECTRONICS, plated. Single sided $1.25/sq. inch. Free shipping. PRINTED MS 39437. (601) 477-3875.

GREAT information, We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios, 10-meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $3.

CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $3.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to be included! Send $10.00 to: INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For CDD's (713) 922-3512 any time!

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to be included! Send $10.00 to: INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, TX 77586. For CDD's (713) 922-3512 any time!
NEW! Universal descrambler upgrade, improve, modification, repair parts/instructions. Delivers better picture, performance. $15.00. ROBERT SNOW, 22049 Lansdowne, Saint John, Canada E2K 4T7.

FREE CABLE converter/decrambler 2 year warranties on Jerrold, Zenith, Toom, Scientific Atlanta. We service most converters. Money back guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Please make & model number ready. Call 1 (800) 234-0725.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

NEW! Universal descrambler upgrade, improve, modification, repair parts/instructions. Delivers better picture, performance. $15.00. ROBERT SNOW, 22049 Lansdowne, Saint John, Canada E2K 4T7.

FREE CABLE converter/decrambler 2 year warranties on Jerrold, Zenith, Toom, Scientific Atlanta. We service most converters. Money back guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Please make & model number ready. Call 1 (800) 234-0725.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Please make & model number ready. Call 1 (800) 234-0725.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

Ace personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Please make & model number ready. Call 1 (800) 234-0725.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.

FREE sample, AL experience costs. HOLLYWOOD SECRETS EXPOSED! CHEESE Guaranteed. PROTECT YOURSELF missing! SPORTS line amps, call low pricing, (refundable on first order) for ELECTRONIC components below wholesale, converters ACE personal security PRODUCTS, cable converters and accessories. Guaranteed. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES (219) 935-4129.
MULTIMEDIA WATCH
(Continued from page 6)

Windows will keep you in fun for months on end with over 250 Windows games. A couple of discs that I thought would be of particular interest to our readers are The SysOp's Companion and The Ham Radio & Scanner Companion. Other titles include The Companion for WordPerfect, The Companion for Windows, 999 + TrueType Fonts for Windows, and 999 + .WAV Files for Windows.

Also from John O'Connor Publishing is American Street Rods, a Photo-CD containing 100 high-resolution images of street rods for $99.95. Believe it or not, I had never seen a Photo-CD before, and wasn't sure if my CD-ROM drive could read one. I knew my drive (an "old" NEC 2X) was not multisession-capable, but I wasn't sure if it could read Photo CDs. Also, I wasn't sure what software would let me view these images. (You can view them with CorelDRAW software, but I didn't have it when I got the Street Rods disc.)

Thanks to HiJaak Pro from Inset Systems, I was able to check out those neat street rods. HiJaak Pro is the best file-conversion software I've ever used, and screen captures couldn't be easier. Anyway, now I know for sure that my CD-ROM drive is Mode-2-compliant (Photo-CD compatible). Fortunately for me, American Street Rods is a single-sess-

WHERE TO GET IT

ActiVision 11440 San Vicente Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90049 Tel. 310-207-4500 BookMaker Corporation 625 Emerson Street #200 Palo Alto, CA 94301 Corel Corporation The Corel Building 1600 Carling Avenue Ottawa, Ontario, Canada KIZ 8R7 Tel. 613-728-8200 Creative Multimedia 514 N.W. Eleventh Ave., Ste. 203 Portland, OR 97209 Tel. 503-241-4351 D.A.T.A. 15 Inverness Way East P.O. Box 6510 Englewood, CO 80155-6510 Tel. 303-447-4666 DeLorme Mapping P.O. Box 298 Main Street Freeport, ME 04032 Tel. 207-865-1234 Inset Systems 71 Commerce Drive Brookfield, CT 06804-3405 Tel. 203-740-2400 InterActive Publishing Corporation 300 Airport Executive Park Spring Valley, NY 10977 Tel. 914-426-0400

John O'Connor Publishing Ltd. 1601 S. Black Horse Pike, #5 Turnersville, NJ 08012-2021 Tel. 609-875-8542 Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 Tel. 510-795-8500 Mailer's Software 970 Calle Negocio San Clemente, CA 92673-6201 Tel. 714-492-7000 McGraw-Hill Inc. 11 W. 19th St. New York, NY 10011-0144 Tel. 212-262-4729 Media Vision 47700 Bayside Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 Tel. 510-770-8600 Pro CD, Inc. 8 Dooks Lane Little Harbor Marblehead, MA 01945-9866 Tel. 617-631-9200 RolandCorp US 7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 Tel. 213-685-5141 ThunderSeat Technologies 6330 Arizona Circle Los Angeles, CA 90045 Tel. 800-884-8633 Vizcom New Media 1515 Broadway New York, NY 10036 Tel. 212-258-6000

CD features full-color images of different models for each day, week, and month. The other disc features various action/sports photos. Although I could have left the images on the CD-ROM, a full installation (a month's worth of photos) added 35 megabytes to my hard drive—so how big is a 500-megabyte hard drive really? These discs certainly are an entertaining way to plan a day. They list for $59.95.

Last but not least, InterActive Publishing sent me two sample discs. Supersonic is a complete multimedia guide to modern military aircraft. It's great fun for any aviation buff. The other title, 1000 of the World's Greatest Sound Effects, speaks for itself.

Ivan Neal has put out a lot of fires.

He's not a firefighter—he's a teacher.

But to the kids he's reached, he's a hero.

BE A TEACHER. BE A HERO.

Call 1-800-45-TEACH
This get together I'd like to share with you a number of electronic ignitor circuits. A simplified description of an electronic ignitor is an electronic device that generates a spark or an arc to light a fire.

Many of today's gas furnaces are lit with an electronic ignitor. That saves a considerable amount of gas normally used to keep the pilot light on all of the time. When the thermostat calls for heat, the electronic ignitor fires, lighting the pilot and thus the furnace. Many gas stoves also operate in the same manner. Other uses for ignitors include lighters for acetylene gas welders, propane torches, and just about any function that requires a spark to ignite a flame. Possibly the most common ignitor is the spark plug.

**AN IGNITOR**

Our first ignitor circuit, see Fig. 1, uses only three components to generate a high-voltage spark. At the heart of this circuit (and the majority of the spark generators we'll present) is a high-turns-ratio, step-up transformer, T1. When S1 is closed and released, a current pulse flows through the transformer's low-voltage primary circuit, producing a high-voltage pulse across the secondary winding.

You may use just about any high-turns-ratio transformer in this circuit or those that follow. For example, an audio, plate-to-speaker, output transformer will do just fine. You can find one of those in just about any old AC, table-top, AM radio from the 1950's or 1960's. Another good choice from the same time period is a low-impedance mike-to-grid transformer. An ignition coil from a small gas engine or car will also work.

**THE SPARKER**

Our second sparker circuit, see Fig. 2, uses the same step-up transformer as the first circuit with a power transistor, Q2, switch-turning the current through the transformer's primary circuit. This circuit produces a more consistent output voltage with each pulse and adds

### PARTS LIST FOR THE IGNITOR (Fig. 1)

- B1—9- or 12-volt battery
- S1—Normally closed, pushbutton switch
- T1—Step-up transformer (see text)

### ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

- Perfboard, wire, solder, etc.

### PARTS LIST FOR THE SPARKER (Fig. 2)

#### SEMICONDUCTORS

- D1—1N4002 silicon rectifier diode
- Q1—2N2222A NPN transistor
- Q2—2N3055 NPN power transistor

#### RESISTORS

- (All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt 5% units.)
- R1—10,000-ohm
- R2—100,000-ohm

#### CAPACITORS

- C1—0.27-µF, ceramic-disc
- C2—470-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic

#### ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

- S1—Normally open, SPST pushbutton switch
- T1—Step-up transformer (see text) Perfboard, wire, solder, etc.
to the circuit's efficiency by limiting the time that current flows through the transformer's primary circuit.

When S1 is closed, C1 quickly charges up to the positive supply voltage turning Q1 and Q2 on. After C1 charges to near supply level, the power transistor turns off, releasing energy into the transformer's secondary and producing an output spark. When S1 returns to its open position, C1 discharges through R1 and R2, readying the circuit for another cycle. Diode D1 protects Q2 from any reverse-voltage pulses produced by T1.

The pulse-timing current for T1 may be varied by changing the value of C1. Increasing the size of C1 will lengthen the pulse width, while decreasing the value will do the opposite. For the best efficiency and long battery life, use the smallest value capacitor that produces a good spark. The shorter the pulse, the longer the battery life.

**A FET-BASED SPARKER**

The circuit in Fig. 3 is very similar to our last circuit, but it has an IRF511 FET doing the switching. About the only difference is the parts count and the addition of a neon lamp across the transformer's secondary to indicate the presence of high voltage. The pulse timing of this circuit may be varied in the same manner as the previous circuit.

**IC-BASED IGNITOR**

Our next ignitor circuit, see Fig. 4, takes the previous circuit one step forward with the addition of a 555 oscillator/driver circuit. As long as S1 is closed, the ignitor circuit produces a steady stream of high-voltage output pulses. This circuit would be a good choice to use if you were trying to light a propane torch or a gas welder in a windy area.

Integrate circuit U1, a 555 IC, is connected as a standard astable oscillator with the pulse-repetition rate set by the values of C1, R2, and R4. The IC's output at pin 3 drives the gate of the FET. With each positive pulse, the FET switches current through the primary of T1, inducing high-voltage at the secondary.

The oscillator's frequency should be adjusted to produce the best-looking spark. If a much slower repetition rate is desired, just increase the value of C1.

**REPETITIVE SPARKER**

Our next ignitor, see Fig. 5, is another simple, repetitive, spark-generator circuit. In it, a unijunction transistor is connected in a free-running pulse-generator circuit with the repetition rate set by the values of C1, R1, and R2. Each time the unijunction fires, C1 is discharged through the primary of T1, producing a high-voltage pulse across T1's secondary.
The high-voltage output from this simple circuit is not as great as in the two previous circuits, but it will suffice for lighting a propane torch.

ARC IGNITOR

Our next ignitor circuit is different in that it produces an arc rather than a high-voltage spark. The drawing in Fig. 6 shows the simplicity of the arc-producing ignitor. Before the turn of the century, the arc ignitor was the most popular circuit used to ignite the fuel mixture in internal-combustion engines. The spark plug only became popular after about 1915. Even with the advent of the spark plug, the arc ignitor remained in limited use for many years.

If you would like to see how an arc is produced just take almost any 120-volt AC transformer and connect one lead of the primary to one terminal of a 6 or 12-volt battery. Connect a clip lead to the other battery terminal and wipe the other end of the clip lead across the remaining transformer lead. This should produce a nice, fat, blue arc between the clip lead and transformer wire. Make sure that the transformer's secondary or any other windings are not connected to anything, and never strike an arc off of a wet-cell battery. Any gases coming from the battery could be ignited!

Now back to the arc ignitor circuit. The break ignitor points are two 4-40 flat-head screws mounted in the end of a clothes pin, as shown. A wire from each screw connects the ignitor points to the circuitry. Transformer T1 is just the primary winding of almost any 120-volt power transformer; the larger the transformer, the greater the arc. All other windings must not be connected and should be taped off. To produce an arc, close S1 and open the clothes pin.

FLASH CIRCUIT

Our last entry this visit is neither a spark or an arc ignitor circuit. Take a look at Fig. 7 and you will see a circuit designed to flash a fine copper wire. Solid-fuel model rockets are a popular hobby and this circuit can be used to fire a rocket motor. A short length of fine copper wire is positioned in the rocket's motor and connected to the circuit as shown. When S1 is closed, the SCR turns on causing the fine wire to burn and ignite the solid fuel.

That's about it for this month. Hope you enjoyed our ignitor segment. Good circuitry until we meet here next time.

---

**PARTS LIST FOR THE ARC IGNITOR (Fig. 6)**

- **B1**—12-volt battery
- **S1**—Normally open, SPST pushbutton switch
- **T1**—Step-up transformer (see text)

Perboard, wire, solder, two 4-40 1/2-inch, metal, flat-head screws, nuts, clothes pin, etc.

**PARTS LIST FOR THE FLASH CIRCUIT (Fig. 7)**

- **R1, R2**—1000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- **C1**—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc capacitor
- **SCR1**—6-amp, silicon, controlled rectifier (Radio Shack No. 276-1067)
- **S1**—Normally open, SPST pushbutton switch

Perboard, twisted-pair wire, hook-up wire, solder, No. 30 or 32 copper wire, etc.
**DX LISTENING**

By Don Jensen

**Will Ireland Return to Shortwave?**

There are many who would like to see the return of the worldwide Irish broadcasting service for the first time in nearly a half century. Although, in recent years, there have been a few on-again, off-again SW transmissions by one of several commercial broadcasters in Ireland, those broadcasts have been neither consistent nor easily heard outside of Europe. So supporters—members of the Radio Transmitters Society in Ireland, in addition to a number of expatriates, Irish-Americans, and other friends of Ireland in Canada, Australia, and Germany—have been actively petitioning the Irish government to re-establish a shortwave overseas service after all these years.

Shortwave broadcasting in Ireland dates back to the pre-World War II years when, because of uncrowded frequencies, it didn’t take much transmitter power to be heard worldwide with reasonably good signals. Most station lists of that era included *Radio Eireann* (as the Irish government’s broadcasting arm was called). That station used a low-power, 1.5-kilowatt transmitter located at Athelone that broadcast on a number of SW frequencies, with 17,840 kHz perhaps the most widely noted. The Athelone station was still using that long-outdated equipment at war’s end.

In 1947, the “World Radio Handbook” announced plans for a new high-powered Irish SW station. Paddy Clarke in RTE’s information office says tests with an experimental transmitter broadcasting to the United States and Australia were actually carried out during that year. But in 1948, there was a major political change in Ireland and the new government had different ideas. The new government concluded that Ireland did not need and could not afford an overseas shortwave service. So, the old SW equipment was retired.

From time to time, over the years, however, there have been reports that RTE, the Irish statutory broadcasting commission, which replaced Radio Eireann, would go on shortwave. That proved to be a baseless rumor. Today, though, pressure for an RTE external SW service seems to be building. An Irish radio columnist suggests that it wouldn’t cost that much anyway.

Ciaran McCarthy writes that “there are offers to provide transmitters free.” Indeed, that seems to be the case. There are reports that a North American radio amateur has offered RTE a 10-kilowatt, shortwave broadcast transmitter to be located in eastern Canada. Supposedly, that transmitter could relay RTE programming fed to it by satellite. While 10 kW is puny by today’s standards, it might be an interim step, at least bringing Irish programming to many North American listeners.

A better bet, though, is for RTE to lease shortwave facilities from another country for at least a few hours a week. With cutbacks in some nations’ broadcasting schedules, notes Radio World Handbook, relatively inexpensive SW air time may be available on existing stations.

Renting transmitter time from other international broadcasters would mean no asset-capital outlay for the RTE, and there certainly is precedence. Denmark, for example, no longer operates its own shortwave transmitters, but instead rents Norwegian SW facilities.

Readers who would like to add their two-cents’ worth to these efforts can send their letters to the Director General, Radio Teilis Eireann, Donnybrook Dublin 4, Ireland.

**IAN UPDATER**

“The Great white North, here!” Whenever I answered the telephone and heard that familiar tongue-in-cheek identification, I knew immediately it was Ian McFarland on the line. For years, there was probably no better known and...
liked shortwave personality than Ian, host of Radio Canada International's "SWL Digest" and "Listener's Corner." But, three years ago, RCI suffered a massive budget cut. McFarland was offered early retirement and his highly popular "SWL Digest" program became history. Ian, however, went to Radio Japan for two years as an English specialist and was frequently heard on its "Media Round-up" program.

Now he's back in Canada (semi-retired but still doing freelance features for Radio Japan) writing magazine articles, doing publicity work for both RCI and Radio Japan, and working on a number of other SW-related projects. "With all that and some redecorating in my house," Ian says, "I'm keeping fairly busy these days."

MAIL CALL

Your letters, with questions and comments about SW listening, and the stations you're hearing, are always welcome! Why not let the rest of us know about SW programs that you particularly like or dislike. Don't forget to include information on when (preferably in universal UTC time—which is EDT +4 hours, CDT + 5, MDT + 6, or PDT + 7) and where (giving the frequency in kilohertz) you are hearing them so that other SWL's can tune in. The address is DX Listening.

Popular Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Bruce Atchison, Edmon ton, Alberta, writes to tell us about "a unique broad-
caster and one really nice guy," Sergey Tutov, who for several years has been presenting programs of electronic music on Russian commercial stations. He calls those electronic-music programs, "Tangerine Wave," "Stellar," and "Back to the Universe." Bruce says, "I've actually heard the program "Stellar" broadcast on shortwave and tapes of the "Tangerine Wave" program. I admire the guy because he is earning so little money and yet is doing the shows because of his great love for electronic music."

"Because the program and frequency schedule I have may be out of date by now, readers interested in Tutov's programs can write to Sergey Tutov in care of Radio Tangerine Wave, P.O. Box 38, Moscow 11384, Russia for program and frequency information."

Another reader, David Casper of Fort Worth, TX writes, "As a shortwave listener many years ago, I've listened to many of the European shortwave stations. I still remember them very well. But now that I'm listening again, after a long absence from the dial, I can't find some of those European countries that seemed quite easy to hear back then. I suppose I'm not tuning at the right time or place. Can you help? How about Portugal and Monaco?"

Those European countries, Dave, don't seem to be reported by SWLs as often as they once were. I'm not sure why, except that broadcasting hours have been decreased compared to past years. I hope this will help you.

Radio Portugal International's tri-lingual broadcast begins every morning in Portuguese, Spanish, and English from 0700 to 0850 UTC, and until 0920 UTC on Sundays, on 7,385 kHz.

DOWN THE DIAL

Here are some other stations and listeners that are logging.

ALBANIA—11,835 kHz. Radio Tirana's English transmission to Europe begins with news at 2300 UTC, continuing with commentary and music.

CANADA—6,000 kHz. Radio Canada International relays programming of the Canadian Forces network to military troops overseas from 0300 to 0400 UTC. Look for English news, sports and weather from 0300 UTC, and French-language programs after 0330 UTC.

CZECH REPUBLIC—7,265 kHz. Radio Prague can be found on this frequency, and on the parallel channel of 7,345 kHz, from about 2200 UTC with its identification signal and announcement, followed by news and folk music.

LATVIA—5,935 kHz. Radio Riga's tri-lingual broadcasting is heard afternoons on this frequency. Besides Latvian programming, you may find English news at 2130 UTC and German news at 2135 UTC.

UGANDA—4,976 kHz. Radio Uganda has an English-language newscast shortly after 0400 UTC, followed by their identification and African music.
HAM RADIO

By Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

Antenna Topics

This month we'll return to a topic that is of constant interest and discussion among ham operators: antennas. The reason that this topic is so popular is that the antenna is critical to communications—"getting out" depends heavily on the quality of the antenna that's used. True, you can make yourself louder by using an RF-power amplifier at the output of the transmitter, and you can make received signals louder by using a preselector ahead of the receiver. But those measures are half-baked compared to the benefits of having a good set of "antlers."

An RF-power amplifier makes you louder, but at the cost of a higher electrical bill (not to mention the expense of having a 220-volt outlet installed in the shack), while increasing electrical and "RF burn" hazards and producing more TVI. On the other hand, a directional gain antenna makes you louder without any of those problems and, in some cases, the directivity reduces the amount of TVI by concentrating the signal into a narrow beam that can be directed away from the affected receiver.

A receiver preamplifier has its downside: It amplifies the noise as well as the signal, so the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), which is what really counts, is not affected in any significant way. Preamplifiers and preselectors have their place, but only after the antenna has done its thing. (Note: preamplifiers are primarily used for VHF/UHF reception.)

A preselector, which is literally a tuned preamplifier, is especially useful in the high-frequency (HF) bands, but mostly when used with a low-cost receiver with image rejection problems. In the 1950s, people who used Hallicrafter S-38 or Heathkit AR-3 receivers often used preselectors to boost performance. In general, however, a modern "up-to-snuff" receiver doesn't need a preselector.

Effective Radiated Power

The effective radiated power (ERP) of a radio station is the transmitter's output power multiplied by the gain of the antenna system. For example, let's say that your transmitter provides 100 watts to the terminals of the antenna (counting losses in the coaxial cable). If the antenna gain is 6 dB, the ERP will be four times the applied power (note: a 2:1 increase in power is 3 dB, so 6 dB is 2 × 2, or 4 times boost), or 400 watts.

A gain antenna doesn't actually "create" power out of thin air, but instead focuses the available power in a limited direction. If the power were measured isotropically, all of the power is distributed over the entire surface of an imaginary sphere (with the antenna at the center). However, in gain antennas, the power is redirected into limited radiation pattern—thus, the same amount of power is available, but the power density (watts-per-unit-area) is greater.

If antenna gain is measured against an isotropic radiator, the gain and directivity are judged relative to that imaginary sphere. However, some ham antennas are measured relative to a dipole. In such cases, for a gain of 6 dB, the actual signal strength would have to be four times as great to produce the same results as the gain antenna. Antenna professionals tend to use the isotropic gain, but since the isotropic gain of a half-wavelength dipole is about 1.9 dB, one can calculate either gain if the other is specified.

The Law of Reciprocity

The "law of reciprocity" was recognized for antennas long before the terminology was appropriated by "new agers." Briefly stated, the law says that an antenna works the same for...
reception as it does on transmitting. That is, the gain, the directivity, the radiation pattern, the VSWR, the impedance, and all of the attributes normally measured for transmitting are the same for reception. Thus, an antenna that increases the transmitter's apparent power by 6 dB also boosts received signal by 6 dB, while discriminating against directional noise sources. That's one of the reasons why a dollar spent on an antenna is superior to a dollar spent on boosting RF power or receiver preamplifiers.

**RADIALS, GROUNDS, AND SIGNAL STRENGTH**

Vertical antennas are very popular with hams, especially those with limited space. (A vertical fits nicely on city and suburban lots.) While there are many fine commercial vertical antennas on the market, anyone with access to a few yards of wire and some aluminum tubing from the "do-it-yourself" hardware store, can make an effective vertical antenna.

Figure 1 shows a typical vertical antenna for use in the HF bands. The radiator element consists of a 1- to 3-inch diameter aluminum tube, cut to one quarter wavelength long at the frequency of interest. (Length in feet equals 240/frequency in megahertz.) The center conductor of the coaxial cable is connected to the radiator element, while the shield of the coax is grounded.

When the antenna is mounted at ground level, an ordinary grounding rod driven into the soil close to the antenna base can be used. On the other hand, if the antenna is mounted above ground, an artificial or "counterpoise" ground must be used. Such a "ground plane" consists of two or more radials (wires), each a quarter wavelength long, that are spread around the base of the antenna. The radials are either mounted horizontal to the ground surface, or are drooped as shown in Fig. 1. Some people use both radials and a ground rod when operating a vertical mounted at ground level. Why so? Well, it seems that their signal is louder! In tests done in England, and reported in the Radio Society of Great Britain book "HF Antenna Collection" (Erwin David, G4LQi, editor), the signal strength produced by an antenna with just a ground rod was defined as 0 dB (for sake of reference). When four buried quarter wavelength radials were added, the signal strength increased by 2.5 dB, and when 16 radials (the maximum number recommended to amateurs) were used, the signal strength was +3 dB relative to the ground-rod-only results.

Two things are apparent from those test: Note that four radials produced a large increase in signal strength, while quadrupling the number of radials to sixteen resulted in only another 0.5 dB increase. Clearly, radials are effective to a point, but there is a decreasing return on your investment as the number of radials increases.

**GETTING THE LEAST VSWR**

The standing wave ratio (SWR), or voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) as it is usually called (the terms can be used synonymously) is a measure of the impedance match between the antenna and transmission line, and the transmission line and the transmitter output.

When matched—in that condition, the SWR/VSWR is 1:1. As the mismatch increases, the SWR/VSWR increases to something greater than 1:1.

Too many amateurs make reducing SWR/VSWR the prime effort in antenna construction. It is believed that tremendous losses occur when SWR/VSWR is high. If you work the mismatch loss equations, however, you will find that the numbers typically are small. Only in some scenarios are losses high. Indeed, some antennas that were popular decades ago intentionally had a high SWR/VSWR.

First, the lowest SWR/VSWR is evidence on most antennas that the antenna is working correctly. Second, the loss is real, even if usually minor. Finally, a high SWR/VSWR implies that power is being reflected back into the transmitter.

Solid-state final amplifiers are notoriously incapable of absorbing that kind of abuse. In the early 1960's, when the first CB sets with 5-watt transistor finals came out, a loose antenna connection could "fry" the output transistor. Today, however, all solid-state rigs have a built-in VSWR sensor circuit that turns down the RF power when the VSWR goes up. Typically, the shutdown starts when the VSWR reaches 1.5:1, and shutdown is total at some point between 2:1 and 3:1.

Once, when working on a new antenna experiment for my book "Practical Antenna Handbook" (TAB Books), I goofed in cutting some wire, and the RF power meter showed no power. It turned out that the VSWR shutdown circuit had turned off the power. When I tested the antenna with an MFJ Enterprises SWR analyzer, the VSWR turned out to be over 10:1.

**THE ANTILERS SOFTWARE DISKETTE**

The Antlers software package is designed to make antenna length calculations, find the characteristics and resonant capacitance for small loops, and a few other chores on HF antennas. Also provided in the package—which runs on any MS-DOS or Windows machine—are programs for inductance-loaded dipoles, L-C resonance and impedance-matching network (e.g., antenna tuning unit) problems, and inductance and capacitance values.

The disk contains the BASIC programs from my books "Practical Antenna Handbook" and "Secrets of RF Circuit Design," as well as a statistics program and a "game" that teaches statistical thinking and scientific experimentation. The diskette costs $20, and is available from me, Joe Carr, at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA, 22041.
A fine companion for mid-summer scanning is the new Uniden Bearcat SC-150XLT SportCat handheld. The Uniden people told us that they noticed that many people who attend racing and other sporting events bring along handheld scanners. That observation inspired the development of the SportCat, designed for easy adaptability at sports events.

By Marc Saxon

Summer Sports and Games

SCANNER SCENE

Uniden's SC-150XLT SportCat scanner is specifically designed for use at live sporting events.

Basically, the SC-150XLT is a 12-band scanner with 100 keyboard-programmable memory channels. It covers the VHF low, high, UHF UHF-T, and even the 800-MHz bands. It has 10 one-touch access keys that you can preset to easily select your favorite frequencies without multiple keystrokes. That's a great convenience for sporting events, when you want to jump around to several different, pre-determined frequencies.

A full-frequency, illuminated LCD readout makes the SportCat easy to read. The unit also has a "data-skip" feature that helps to eliminate data channels and substantially reduce birdies. It also offers one-touch weather access, turbo scan, and standard scanner features such as channel lockouts.

The SportCat package includes a rechargeable battery pack as standard equipment. SportCats are available in either a traditional charcoal finish or in bright yellow from dealers who carry Uniden Bearcat scanners.

BET YOU'LL LIKE THIS!

Speaking of sporting, the warm weather seems to have some of our readers looking forward to vacationing—and monitoring—in America's newest gambling meccas.

Fred Confer, of Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, wrote to mention that the new Foxwoods Bingo and Casino in Ledyard, Connecticut is said to be the largest gambling casino in the nation. It is located on the Pequot Indian Reservation. Fred is giving odds that we can come up with the frequencies used there in time for his visit to the place.

Our information is:
462.775, 464.425, and 464.925 MHz.

Along the same lines, Jeffrey A. Davis of Horn Lake, Mississippi, tells us that Tunica County (in the northwest corner of the state) is rapidly becoming the Las Vegas of the South. There are five riverboat casinos now operating, and proposals for many more (as well as hotel/casinos) in the area. Other riverboat casinos are operating all along the Mississippi River. Jeffrey would like to see various riverboat-casino frequencies published in this column.

The Isle of Capri (from Biloxi, MS) uses 461.1625, 461.775, 461.95, 463.2375, and 463.2875 MHz. Players Riverboat Casino operates on 154.60 and 464.90 MHz. The Admiral Riverboat Casino can be monitored on 462.875 MHz. The Delta Queen transmits on 461.40 and 464.85 MHz. Jo Davies' Silver Eagle Casino Riverboat uses 463.35 and 464.225 MHz. The President Riverboat Casino operates on 461.025, 463.5125, 463.5375, 463.5875, 463.60, 463.6125, 464.025, 464.36, 464.35, 468.5125, 468.5375, 468.5875, and 468.6125 MHz. Par-A-Dice Riverboat Casino holds down 464.10, 464.35, 464.325, and 464.875 MHz.

Those two-way frequencies are used aboard the riverboat casinos for security and other purposes related to their gambling activities. They would take a
dim view of patrons who wandered through the casino listening to a handheld. No problem listening from a stateroom, however, or from along the shore line. The floating casinos also use regular marine frequencies for navigational and maritime-safety purposes.

**LET'S FLY**

We received a letter from Francis R. Kessler of Jamesburg, New Jersey, who is a Certified Glider Instructor (Flight and Ground). He mentioned that frequencies 123.3 and 123.35 MHz are commonly used by sailplanes (gliders). The chatter there can be both fascinating and funny, especially during a contest or on a meet day.

Without engines, everyone is looking up on everybody else's status, location, and attitude, and relaying where the thermals are (and aren't). During long flights, those two frequencies are easily as entertaining as they are informative. He advises that if scanner owners are interested in hearing a bunch of pilots drilling holes in the sky without using engines, find out where gliders are flying and tune in on some unusual communications.

Giders sometimes also turn up on 123.5 MHz. Hot-air balloons have been monitored on 123.3, 123.5, and 151.625 MHz. Many air shows use 122.9 and 123.1 MHz. Summer is a peak time of year for those types of activities, so plug in those frequencies.

Readers have mentioned that the military UHF aeronautics band, which runs from 225 to 400 MHz, has plenty of activity that can't be found anywhere else on a scanner. A few of the favorites include NORAD's 364.2; the USAF's 311.0, 349.4, and 381.3; the FAA's 255.4; and the U.S. Coast Guard's 282.8 and 381.8 MHz. Military weather communications are found on 239.8, 342.5, 344.6, and 375.2 MHz.

Actually, hundreds of frequencies, ground stations, and aircraft are active in the military aeronautics band. You might hear dog-fights, practice bombing runs, air/sea rescues, Air Combat Command, air refueling, AWACs surveillance planes, the Navy's Blue Angels, the Air Force's Thunderbirds, etc. Many of the more sophisticated scanners include that band, and it has many avid devotees.

Some monitors, however, complain that the 225-400 MHz band doesn't come in clearly with standard scanner antennas. Those antennas are intended to provide the best reception on the three most popular "action" bands—for instance, 30-54, 118-174, and 406-512 MHz—where hams, police, fire, and VHF aeronautics stations can be heard. Those antennas don't always do the best job in the 225-400 MHz band.

One way around that problem is to use a high-performance antenna designed and peak-tuned specifically for maximum reception in the military UHF aeronautics band. A good example is the MAX-225, a fully assembled, omnidirectional ground-plane antenna. Stainless-steel radials, silver solder, and PVC construction will last a lifetime. Mount it in your attic or on your roof. Just attach your coax feed line to the SO-239 fitting and attach the antenna to any vertical support with tape or hose clamps, and you'll be ready to monitor! The MAX-225 for the UHF military band is available for $25.95, plus $4 shipping and handling ($5 to Canada), from CRB Research, P. O. Box 56, Commack, N. Y. 11725. Phone orders can be placed at 800-656-0056 (from Canada, 516-543-9169). New York State residents must add $2.55 sales tax. Visa and MasterCard are accepted.

**COMING ATTRACTIONS**

Next month, we will have more frequencies and scanner chatter. We're always looking for your input in the way of questions, loggings, suggestions, and comments. Write to us at Scanner Scene, Popular Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N. Y. 11735.

---

**ANTIQUE RADIO**

*(Continued from page 74)*

1920's pointer knobs. To indicate pointer position, I added a semicircle of six brass upholstery tacks around the periphery of each knob. Their large heads suggest old-fashioned switch contacts and enhance the radio's vintage appearance. Finally, I installed a push-in hemispherical bumper (as used in the original NBS set) under each of the four corners of the board.

**TIME FOR A TEST**

Now the wiring is complete and the set is ready for try-out. Connect a good outside antenna to the right-hand rear binding post or Farnsworth clip and a good ground to the left-hand one. Connect a pair of high-impedance (2000-ohms or more) headphones to the headphone terminals. Modern low-impedance stereophones won't work.

Touch the cat's whisker to different parts of the crystal surface, experimenting with various angles and contact pressures, until you hear a station. If there are no sounds, change the switch positions and try again. After you do pull in a station, tune it in for maximum loudness. Try the right-hand switch (which makes coarse frequency adjustments) first. Then make fine tuning adjustments with the left-hand switch.

In the case of my set, the cat's whisker adjustment was very tricky. Signal volume was loudest with a very light pressure on the cat's whisker, a touch that could be easily thrown off by the slightest vibration—even gentle manipulation of the tuning knobs.

That became annoying as I attempted to determine the tuning range of the radio, and I eventually sidestepped the problem by removing the cat's whisker from contact with the crystal and shunting a modern small-signal silicon diode across the detector terminals. Perhaps that wasn't sporting, but now I had greatly increased volume and a stable signal.

In my set, the three topmost positions had no tuning action, bringing in only an unchanging jumble of weak signals. Only the lower three positions brought in individual stations. The topmost of these tunes to about 800 kHz, the next lower to about 1160 kHz, and the lowest to approximately 1600 kHz. In all three positions, the left-hand switch has a very nice vernier action—maximizing the volume of the signal.

But we're out of space for now so more on this next month! Until then, send your comments and questions to me c/o Antique Radio, Popular Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.
NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM
(Continued from page 34)

nor even most industrial sources. It is available only through DNR licensees. A source for the IC is provided in the Parts List.

Take special care in installing the jacks and switches on the board and make sure that they are firmly seated. Also make sure that the electrolytic capacitors and IC's are properly installed and correctly oriented. The leads of DISP1 should be bent 90 degrees; the proper location of the bend can be obtained by positioning the bar-graph display's leads over a quarter inch thick piece of stock and bending. It is important that the longest lead of the display (used to indicate polarity) lines up with the outside board corner (as indicated by the “+” sign on the parts-placement diagram). When installed properly, DISP1 should line up exactly with the shafts of the two toggle switches (S1 and S2).

Set-Up and Use. The Universal Noise Reduction System should always be placed in the signal path after the signal source pre-amplifier and before any volume or tone controls. The reason for this is that changes in the signal level or its frequency response will alter the control-path gain. For a single-source application, such as a stereo TV connected to your hi-fi system, the connections can be made as shown in Fig. 6. For that type of application, the control gain can be established once and then forgotten since, assuming reasonable picture quality, the signal-to-noise ratio will be essentially constant.

If you want the Universal Noise Reduction System to process signals from multiple sources, you can use the setup shown in Fig. 7. There, the unit is placed in your receiver's or amplifier's tape loop. That's a good location since the LM1894 can handle line-level signals (from 300-mV RMS to 3-volts RMS). However, because all source material is now processed by the unit, the control gain must be readjusted for each source selection. If there is a tape deck in your set-up's tape loop, the Universal Noise Reduction system should be placed after the deck as shown in Fig. 7.

To test the unit's operation, sit back and listen to a variety of source material with and without DNR processing using the comparison switch. Don't forget that things such as the wrong location in the audio path or an improper control-gain setting can adversely affect performance. Also, the DNR system can not perform feats of magic; if the source material is poor, the amount of improvement will be limited.

Also, note that the DNR attack and release times have been optimized for the best response from music sources and may produce a phenomenon known as pumping when processing speech that is slow with frequent long pauses. During pumping, noise masking is not effective since the bandwidth needed to pass the program material results in the noise becoming audible. In such a situation, it may be helpful to reduce the control gain and thereby reduce the maximum DNR bandwidth.

The ability to sample the source with and without the DNR processing may lead one to believe that the processing reduces the high-frequency content of some sources. That is a false effect because high-frequency noise (for example tape hiss), added to a music source, will seem to reveal high-frequency content to the music. In fact, no extra high-frequency program content is present; just noise. A slightly higher control gain can achieve this effect if desired, but at the expense of noticable noise when the noise becomes unmasked.

PARTS LIST FOR THE UNIVERSAL NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMICONDUCTORS</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U1—LM1894 Dynamic Noise Reduction system, integrated circuit</td>
<td>L1—4.7-mH ferrite, magnetically shielded (Mouser 434-02-472J or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U2—LM3915 logarithmic LED display driver, integrated circuit</td>
<td>S1—SPDT switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U3—LM7812 CTB voltage-regulator, integrated circuit</td>
<td>S2—SPDT center-off switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISP1—10-LED bargraph display (Mouser 351-2021 or equivalent)</td>
<td>J1—J4—Phono jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RESISTORS
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units unless otherwise indicated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1, R4—R6—100,000-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2, R7, R10, R11—1000-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3—100-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8—430-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R9—910-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R12—3900-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R13—1000-ohm, potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAPACITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1, C4, C6, C10, C14—1-μF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2—100-μF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3, C11—0.0033-μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5—0.047-μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7—0.015-μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8—0.0068-μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9, C12—0.1-μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13—0.001 μF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15, C16—2.2-μF, 16-WVDC, tantalum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17—1000-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The following items are available from Vista (P.O. Box 1425, Bolingbrook, IL 60440; Tel. 708-378-5534): LM1894 DNR integrated circuit. $6.50: a kit of all parts including etched, drilled, silk-screened, and plated-through PC board with solder mask plus silk-screened case and AC power transformer (DNR2KIT), $95.00: a fully assembled and tested unit (DNR2ASSEM), $139.00. Please add 5% shipping and handling in the U.S., 12% shipping and handling in Canada. Illinois residents please add 7.5% sales tax. Check or money order only (UPS COD shipping is available in the contiguous U.S. only).

"It seems expensive, but it works out to only $27 per channel."
BUILD A COMBINATION LOCK
(Continued from page 72)

coder is available from JDR Micro Devices, Inc. (2233 Samaritan Dr., San Jose, CA 95124), while the solenoid and keypad are available from The Electronic Goldmine (9322 No. 94th Way, Suite 04, Scottsdale, AZ 85258).

Once you have obtained all of the components listed in the Parts List, construction can begin. All of the components—IC's, relays, resistors, capacitors, and transistors—except the solenoid, LED1, S1 (if used), and the keypad, are mounted on the board. The keypad (which in the author's prototype is a 12-key unit) was connected to the board through a ribbon cable. Using color-coded cable simplifies the keypad connections.

Assemble the circuit using Fig. 1 as a guide. Before you begin wiring the circuit, however, it is a good idea to mark the pin 1 terminals of each socket, and label each socket by IC number. Start wiring the sockets by tying all of the power-supply terminals of the sockets together, and then wiring all of the sockets' ground terminals together. Label each of those power-supply buses accordingly.

When installing C10 through C17, those capacitors should be connected as close to the IC power terminals as possible to minimize spikes in the power-supply line caused by solenoid deactivation. Once all of the components have been installed and the interconnections have been made, carefully checked your work for misconnections, before the IC's are installed into their sockets.

If that checks out, before installing the IC's, apply power to the circuit, and carefully check each power connection with a VOM to determine that it is getting the correct voltage and is properly polarized. If a component, such as a transistor or IC, is connected backward, it can easily be ruined. So, checking the power and ground points before the IC's are inserted is very important.

Testing. Once all of the components are in place and you're sure of the power-supply connections, the circuit can be tested for proper operation. However, first you must install the IC's; in doing so, be absolutely sure that they are properly oriented in their respective sockets.

Apply power to the circuit and press S1. That places a high on the reset lines, which forces all of U2's output lines (at through ox) low when the switch is released. Now enter your 3- (or more) digit code. If the entered code corresponds to the one that was programmed into the circuit, LED1 will light and the solenoid will activate, indicating that the correct code has been entered, and the circuit is functioning as expected. Next try entering an incorrect code; if all is well, nothing should happen.

Troubleshooting. Rarely will a circuit work perfectly the first time. So some troubleshooting might be required. Problems are usually caused by either incorrect, missing, or bad connections to some point. The search for such problems in digital circuits can be like looking for the proverbial needle in a haystack. To find errors, you'll need a good VOM and a good logic probe.

The best way to find an error if the code number chosen does not produce solenoid activation is to start at the output of Q1, which drives the relay. Place your VOM probe at the emitter of Q1, enter your entry code, and look for +5 volts. If that's okay, you should have heard a slight click as the relay pulled in. If the diode at the relay is reversed, the relay will not operate. If no voltage is read at the emitter of Q1, then place the logic probe on the base of Q1 and enter your code; you should get a high.

If so, transistor Q1 is not operating; Q1 is either bad or biased incorrectly. Try switching transistors or slightly varying the value of R5 in one direction or the other. Some transistors are sensitive enough that only a few ohms difference in one direction can prevent operation. If code numbers are entered and a high is not obtained at the base of Q1, then one or more of the AND gates (the 74LS21s, U7 and U8) are not producing a high, so check the outputs of each as each number is entered.

If the outputs of the gates are not following the numbers as they are entered, place the logic probe on pin 12 of U1. Each time a number is pressed, a pulse should be sent to the cux input of U2, causing its outputs to switch. If you get good results from the latches irregularly, you may need to either buffer the data lines or add pull-up resistors to the data lines. If all else fails, check the power supply for ripples. That can best be done with a scope. The supply must provide a good steady, ripple-free 5-volts DC to ensure proper operation.

Summary. For those of you who don't have a shop to be locked, the circuit can be adapted to other uses where code numbers are required for security purposes. You can easily adapt the circuit to activate and deactivate a security alarm in your home; or it might be used in conjunction with a relay to prevent unauthorized phone use. Your imagination is the only limit to the uses that the circuit could be put to. Whatever the intended application for the lock, it is sure to give you a certain amount of satisfaction knowing that only you have the secret code that allows access to your property.

BUILD A DIGITAL CLOCK
(Continued from page 67)

resistor leads for that. Mount the speaker on the back of the board with double-sided tape over the grill below the clock logo and solder two insulated jumper wires from the speaker terminals to the pads marked "95?" Solder a jumper on the back of the board between pins 2 and 14 of U12. Install R30 (10-ohms, 10-watts) on the back of the board between the two points shown in Fig. 6.

Power Up. Before applying power to the digital clock, it's a good idea to check your work for proper soldering. If everything looks okay, it's time to install a rechargeable 9-volt battery in the holder, and plug the power pack into P1 and an AC outlet.

The clock should immediately come to life, although the 9-volt battery will take a while to fully charge. When it is properly charged, you will be able to disconnect power and the clock will continue to work.

July 1984, Popular Electronics
The Data Logger will then sit idle until it receives an XON character (11h), at which time it will start transmitting again. For that reason it is important to enable the XON/XOFF flow control in your terminal emulation program. Set your PC for an ASCII file transfer (download) and open a file. Push the ruw button on the Data Logger and observe that LED2 lights. If all is well, you should see data on your screen scrolling by, one measurement per line.

When the data transfer is complete (LED2 not lit), close the file. If for some reason the above procedure does not result in a file containing your data, do not despair. After you correct the problem (serial cable not connected, data rate set incorrectly, etc.) just push the ruw button again to retransmit the data. The data is stored in the Data Logger until the power is turned off.

Plotting Your Data. There are two types of programs to choose from to create printed plots of your data. Technical plotting programs can be used, but they tend to be expensive. One alternative is to explore the relatively low-cost world of shareware offerings. The second alternative is to take advantage of the plotting capabilities provided by spreadsheet programs. If you haven’t yet explored that type of program, the Data Logger may provide you with a great reason to do so.

Besides simply graphing your data, spreadsheets can provide you with the ability to perform data averaging to remove noise, statistical functions, and displaying several plots on one graph. Spreadsheets such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Borland’s Quattro Pro are examples that can be used with Data Logger files. All of the plots shown in this article were produced by Quattro Pro.

Follow the directions for your particular program to import an ASCII file into your graphing or spreadsheet program. That should result in a single column of data, one data point per line. Next, annotate your graph, adding text to highlight features of interest such as time of day. That results in a more professional looking, interesting, and useful graph. If desired, you can also print a hard copy of the results for future reference.

Creating a Data File. Once you have collected your data, the next task is to transfer it from the Data Logger to your PC so it can be analyzed. While the basic procedure was discussed earlier in this article, we will go into it with a little more detail here.

The transfer is accomplished by serially transmitting the data via the Data Logger serial port to the serial port in your PC. There are a myriad of terminal emulation programs available that will allow your PC to communicate with the Data Logger. PROCOMM and QMODEM are two relatively low-cost programs that have been successfully used with the Data Logger by the author. If you use a modem, you probably already have software that permits serial communications and will be suitable for our purposes.

Set the communication parameters to 9600 baud, no parity, 8 data bits, and one stop bit. Connect a cable from the Data Logger’s DB-9 connector (J1) to your PC’s serial port. Only 3 wires are needed—two for data and one for ground; to make the interface as simple as possible, no handshaking is used. However, to ensure that the receiving PC can keep up with the data being sent by the Data Logger, XON/XOFF protocol is used. That means that if the receiving PC cannot store the data as fast as it is coming in and the PC is in danger of losing characters, it will send the XOFF character (13h) to the Data Logger.

219-432-3049) has a peak- and average-power RMS, digital SWR/power meter with LCD display. Called the TR-100, it comes in assembled and kit versions. It sports several novel features making it attractive to the radio amateur.

Tejas RF Technology (17 South Briar Hollow, Suite 101, Houston, TX 77027) sells the “Backpacker” QRP portable CW transceiver kit and other kit-related products.

Townsend Electronics (Box 415, 133 N. 1st St., Pierceton, IN 46562; Tel. 800-944-3661) is a source of a variety of amateur radio transceivers, receivers, transmitters, antenna tuners, active antennas, keyers, and preamplifiers. Included are kits from C.M. Howes Communications and Waitford Electronics, both of England. Tejas RF Technology kits also are offered.

Tucson Amateur Packet Radio (or TAPR, PO Box 12925, Tucson, AZ 85732-2925; Tel. 602-749-9479), long a pioneer in amateur-radio digital communications, provides specialized packet radio modems and other communications accessories.

Wahi Clipper Corporation (2900 Locust Street, Sterling, IL 61081; Tel. 815-625-6525) stocks a variety of soldering and desoldering tools, featuring the Iso-Tip line of cordless rechargeable soldering irons and accessories.

Summary. This kit building primer examined the factors involved in building electronic kits. It promoted the craftsmanship that you can develop through kit building and presented kit advantages and disadvantages, the rationale for building a kit, selecting the right kit, needed tools and test equipment, building the kit, good soldering practices, what to do in the event the kit doesn’t work, and a sampling of what’s available from a few of the many kit suppliers.

No one can lay down a set of rules that will absolutely ensure that every kit you build will be successful. But if you follow the guidelines we suggested, chances are good that you’ll build kits that work and work right—most of them the first time that the “juice” flows through them.
Subjects covered include microprocessors and their register sets; interfacing serial, parallel, monitor, games and MIDI ports; numbering systems, operating systems and computer graphics. While the book is aimed at the computer hobbyist, it should also prove useful to anyone who intends to use a computer to follow their interests.

Further Practical Electronics Calculations—BP144—$9.00

450 pages crammed full of all the formulae you are likely to need. Covers Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Complex Numbers, Amplifiers, Signal Generation and Processing, Communications, Statistics, Reliability, Audio, Radio Systems, Transmission Lines, Digital Logic, Power Supplies. Then there's an appendix of Conversion Factors, Mathematical Formulae and more.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255—$9.95

Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for the complex radio bands. Includes coverage on Listening to Short Wave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.

WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA—ETT1—$5.75

A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the merchandise shown; it's unlikely that it will be available. And if it is, the prices will be many times higher.
12 VOLT, 1.9 A/hr RECHARGEABLE GEL CELL BATTERIES

Maintenance free, excellent back-up power source for alarms, communications equipment, lighting or computers. Can be used in any position and can be trickle charged for long periods of time.

Yuasa NP 1-9-12 or equivalent. 7" X 1.33" x 2.36" high.

$8.50 each

CAT# GC-121

Futaba # M020S080GL

Two rows of 20 characters displayed in a 5 x 7 dot matrix. Bright green 5 mm x 3.5 mm characters. On-board CPU, driver and DC-DC converter simplified hook-up and interfacing. Operates on 5 Vdc. Displays 215 different characters including alphanumerical and other symbols. ASCII configuration. Module overall dimensions: 6.1" x 1.7" x 0.7" thick.

These displays were modified somewhat from original specifications and we do not know the exact nature of the modifications. They work fine in the test mode, but we don't know if the original interface is the same. We supply a catal/hook-up sheet for the pre-modified device which hopefully, provides most of the information necessary to use the display.

$12.00 each

CAT# VFM-2

ELECTRET MIKE WITH VISOR CLIP

Miniature electret condenser microphone designed for use with cellular phones but could be used in other audio applications. Black 0.3" diameter x 0.43" mike and 12 foot flexible cord with 3.5 mm mini-plug. Includes chrome-plated alligator clip which can be used for attachment to auto visor or clothing.

$4.50 each

CAT# MIKE-14

9 Vdc @ 200 ma. WALL TRANSFORMER

SPECIAL!

Three prong grounded plug. 6 foot long cord terminates to these, color-coded pigtail leads.

$2.00 each

CAT# DCTX-9200

100 for $180.00

VACUUM FLUORESCENT DISPLAY

$18.00 each

CAT# PM-128

3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DIGITAL PANEL METER

FEATURES:

• 200 Mv full scale sensitivity
• Single 9-12 Vdc operation
• Decimal point selectable
• 13 mm figure h.t.
• Automatic polarity indication
• Guaranteed zero reading for 0 volt input high input impedance (>100 M ohm)
1 mA DC power dissipation. LCD size: 1.83" x 0.8" Overall size: 2.67" x 1.72" x 0.28" above panel thickness 0.57" overall thickness. Add resistors and disconnected jumpers for voltage ranges to 500 Vdc. Instructions included.

$10.50 each

10 for $95.00

CAT# SSRLY-14

5 Volts, 20 Amps POWER SUPPLY

RTE Power/Mate# EVS-5F
Input: 115/230 Vac
Output: 5 Vdc, 20 amps.

$15.00 each

CAT# PS-520

1 3/4" SPEAKER

8 ohm, 1 watt speaker. Very heavy magnet for its size. Speaker o.d. 1.8" Magnet o.d. 1.35"

$1.25 each

10 for $10.00

SOLID STATE RELAY

Teledyne Relays# 615-8500
Control voltage: 3-32 Vdc
Load: 10 amp, 250 Vac 50/60 Hz
Standard "hockey puck" size: 2.27" x 1.72" x 0.95"
Screw and quick connector terminals. UL and CSA listed.

$200.00

CAT# DCTX-9200

100 for $180.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP
P.O. Box 567
Van Nuys, CA 91408

FAX (818) 781-2653

INFO (818) 904-0524

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard Or Discover Card • Checks and Money Orders Accepted. By Mail • California, Add Sales Tax. No C.O.D. • Shipping And Handling $4.00 for the 48 Continental United States • All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited. Please Subject To Change Without Notice

CALL, WRITE or FAX For A Free 64 Page Catalog

www.americanradiohistory.com
Simply A Superior
1.3 GHz Spectrum Analyzer

1-1300 MHz In One Sweep $1,895.
MADE IN USA -10KHz Resolution Band Width -7 Digit Center Frequency Display

MARINE, TWO-WAY, HAM, AM FM SW BROADCAST RADIO - CATV, SATELLITE, SYS., SURVEILLANCE TUNE DUALITYRERS, AMPS, FILTERS, SECURITY TRANS, & RECEIVERS - EMI, RFI, FCC, TESTING

EXCLUSIVE DISPERSION ZOOM
ITC SA Series exclusive Dispersion Zoom lets you zoom in on any Center Frequency signal, from any one of five calibrated Dispersion positions. Preset at >140 MHz, 50MHz, 10MHz 1MHz and zero MHz per division. The SA1300A displays greater than 1300 MHz on the screen at one time yet allows instant zoom to any Dispersion Scan Width as low as zero MHz per div. Allowing for total control over all Dispersion Scan Widths settings.

80 dB ON SCREEN
130 dB total Dynamic range 110 dBm Sensitivity. At Narrow and Wide Band Width settings. Performance you would expect only from a $10,000 Analyzer.

ULTIMATE LOW COST ANALYZER
ITC Spectrum Analyzers are the best performance to price ratio Analyzers on the market today. No other low cost Analyzer comes close to the Superior performance and quality of an ITC Analyzer. Total flexibility and ease of operation. SA1300A gives you full control over the Resolution Band Width and Freq. Span widths. Plus Vertical Position, Baseline Clipper, Sweep Speed, Video Filter, 4 Input Attenuator settings, 10 Frequency Select settings.

MODEL SA1800B 1800 MHz
Covers 1-1300 MHz and 850-1850 MHz in one sweep. Ideal for Satellite service. The SA1800B has the same general specifications as the model SA1300A.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SA1300A & OPT.s 1, 3, 6 ONLY $1895.00
SA1800B & OPT.s 1, 3, 6 ONLY $2295.00
$1995.00 Opt. 1, 6 ONLY

SA1300A $1595.00
SA1800B $1995.00
OPT. 1 50MHz MARKER $200.00
OPT. 3 +/-5KHz Res B.W $350.00
OPT. 5 1000 MHz Tracking Generator $250.00
OPT. 6 7 Digit Center Frequency Display $300.00
Note 1: Introductory Price for limited time only.

TAKE ADVANTAGE
CALL 1-800-566-1818

T&O: Order - For Information & Special Intro. Offer Terms MC, VISA, AE, Check, COD, PO (OAC), LC, Transfer

DISTRIBUTED BY: ADVANTAGE INSTRUMENTS CORP.
3817 S. CARSON ST. # 818 CARSON CITY NV. 89701
1-800-566-1818 702-885-0234 FAX 702-885-7600

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. F.O.B. CARSON CITY NV. NV. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
CIRCLE 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
LATEST TECHNOLOGY

- DESCRAMBLERS
- CONVERTERS
- COMBINATION UNITS

LATEST DESCRAMBLER MODELS
Add On Descrambler for all JERROLD Systems (Except Base Band) Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast (Model JD-3) $89
Add On Descrambler For All PIONEER Systems. Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast. (Model PD-3) $89
Add On Descrambler For All SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA Systems (Except 8570, 8590, 8600). Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast. (Model SAD-3) $89

ZENITH
Features
- Wireless Remote Control
- 550mHz (99 Channel) capacity
- Volume Control
- Parental Lock-Out
- Programmable Favorite Channel Memory

$259

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 8580
Features
- Wireless Remote Control
- Favorite Channel Recall
- Parental Lockout

$259

ADD ON DESCRAMBLERS
- F TB-3 $49
- TVT OR TBI $55
- SA-3 $59
- KN12-3 $59
- MLD1200-3 $49

CONVERTERS
- PANASONIC 1453G $79
- JERROLD DON-7 $75
- STARGATE 2001 $75

FREE COLOR CATALOG!
1-800-950-9145

1470 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 315 - P.E. PLAINVIEW, NY 11803 NO NY SALES

www.americanradiohistory.com
ELIMINATES SEARCHING, SCANNING, TUNING

INTERCEPTOR

INTERCEPT, DETECT & CAPTURE Near Field Transmissions with Optoelectronics' New INTERCEPTOR™

NEW TECHNOLOGY

- Follows & Locks on even when frequency changes.
- Intercepts ALL FM Two-Way Transmissions without gaps in coverage.
- Does Not have to tune through RF Spectrum to find signals.

FCC Classified as Communication Test Instrument for:

- Deviation, FM, FMN
- Signaling Tones (CTCSS)
- Relative Signal Strength
- Modulation Monitor
- Great for testing VHF, UHF & Cellular transmitters

A New Dimension in Recreational Monitoring – Intercepts the Two-Way Communication that Surrounds You.

Increase Your RF Security.

Hand Held/Shirt Pocket Size

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Interceptor™ R10 FM Communications Interceptor (Includes NiCads, AC/Charger Adapter, Antenna, Earphone) $359.

OPTIONS

Headphones (Lightweight personal headphones) $15.
Antenna Pak 2 (Five assorted rubber duck antennas – save $32.) $99.
TC200 Tone Counter (CTCSS signalling tones) $179.
APS-104 (Extends RF detection distance 10x) $995.
CF800 Cellular Band Pass Filter/Ampifier $299.

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE 1-800-327-5912

305-771-2050 • FAX 305-771-2052 • 5821 NE 14th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
5% Ship/Handling (Max$10.) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S. Visa & Master Card accepted

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
CELLULAR SOFTWARE AND MODIFICATION GUIDES

Call Spy Supply for all of your Cellular needs!

We Carry:

CELLULAR SOFTWARE
(We have the software to do New Motorola Phones)

CELLULAR CABLES
(For the Motorola, Panasonic, and Nokia Phones)

CELLULAR MODIFICATION GUIDES
(Covers all cellular manufacturers)

CELLULAR PHONES
(We carry a complete line of cellular phones)

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

We now offer Cellular Phones cloned with your existing number! Buy a handheld, transportable or car mounted phone ready to go and have only one monthly bill!

Don't Get Ripped Off!
Before you buy our competitor's manual, call and ask if they offer FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SPY SUPPLY
Find out why the CIA - FBI - DEA - SECRET SERVICE Have ordered from our catalog
To receive yours, send $5.00 to:
SPY SUPPLY
1212 Boylston St. #120
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

SPY SUPPLY, 1212 Boylston St. #120, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 327-7272
Sold for educational purposes only

www.americanradiohistory.com
KEVIN 100 Basic
# 990087
$19.95

KEVIN 250 LE
# 991026
$59.95

KEVIN 300 LE
# 991025
$49.95

KEVIN The Ultimate Meter
LCR H2 6dBm
True RMS Logic Probe

Model 94
#990111
$199.95

Model 95
#990112
$199.95

A Must For Auto Mechanics

150 LE - Student
200 LE - Teacher/Instructor
400 LE - Engineer

Standard Features -
AC & DC Voltages
Current Test - Buzzer
10m ohm input impedance

BATTERY TEST TRANSISTOR DC CURRENT 10 Amp

150 LE Stock # 990122 $29.95
200 LE Stock # 990123 $49.95
400 LE Stock # 990124 $79.95

Designed to meet IEC-348 & UL-1244 safety specifications

2 Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)

"Not only does the Kelvin 94 boast almost of features...features go the extra distance."

"If we had to run into a burning building to do some emergency trouble-shooting and could carry in only one piece of equipment, the Kelvin 94 would be it!"

Popular Electronics Reviewed - May 1993

---

(800) 645-9212
(516) 756-1750
(516) 756-1763/FAX

Establishe 1945
M/C & VISA '20 Minimum Order

KELVIN CATALOG #3
Stock No. 650412

DIGITAL TRAINER

Laptop Digital Trainer comes with 100 page instruction manual, power supply, built-in digitizer, test display, two independent circuits with user adjustable freq. & duty cycles, 4 data switches and 4 LED displays. Assembled Stock No. 840460 $99.95

BINARY QUARTZ CIRCLE w/Alarma

INSTRUMENTS

AUTO-RANGE ME T

20 MHz SCOPE Dual Trace 2 Yr. Warranty Parts & Labor Stock No. 740065 385

40 MHz SCOPE 2 Yr. Warranty Dual Trace with Delayed Sweep Stock No. 740066 655

TEST ACCESSORIES

SCOPE PROBES 40 MHz, X1 & X10 SPECIAL Stock No. 700071 $14.85

IC CLIPS SILICON DIODES Stock No. 991004 BLACK $1.55 ea. .50 ea

DC TOY MOTORS

Toy Motor Stock No. 850467 $10.75 ea. 50 ea. 6v DC High Speed

Solar Motor Stock No. 850646 $1.60 ea. 50 ea.

Solar Center Stock No. 280099 $15.95 ea. 50 ea.

WIRE JUMPER KIT Pre-cut, Pre-striped Stock No. 330039 $4.95 ea.

MINIATURE SWITCH Stock No. 270034 .79 ea. 50 ea.

PROJECT PARTS

PROJECT BUZZER 2 Wire 100 ohm Stock No. 680089 $1.39 ea. 10+ Qty

Soldering IRON with STAND 1000T Stock No. 990098 $3.95 ea.

L.E.D. T1/4 RED Stock No. 260020 $1.05 ea. 100+ Qty

INFRARED LED IR Pair, LED infrared transmitter and receiver Stock No. 260021 $1.95 ea.

NEON LAMP 250v, 1 watt Stock No. 680003 15 ea. $1.2 ea. 100+ Qty

PHOTO CELL Stock No. 260027 $1.65 ea. 100+ Qty

PUSH-BUTTON SWITCH Stock No. 260028 $1.65 ea. 100+ Qty

MINIATURE SWITCH Stock No. 270033 $1.49 ea. 100+ Qty

COMPONENTS

Wholesale Price Lists

(10 Pcs Min.)
Stock No. TYPE YOUR COST
600058 445Hz TIMER $7.29 ea.
600029 556 DUAL TIMER $1.40 ea.
600039 LM556 PPL $1.60 ea.
600018 7410 CLAMP-UP $3.10 ea.
600026 1458 OP-AMP $1.35 ea.
600041 4518 DUAL OP-AMP $1.20 ea.
600038 MN4222 $1.08 ea.
600023 7805 Voltage Reg. $1.36 ea.

Silicon Controlled Rectifier Stock No. 670014 8.69 ea. $7.92 ea. 10+ Qty

THERMISTOR - 100 ohm Stock No. 101064 $1.00 ea. 10+ Qty

THERMISTOR - 10k ohm Stock No. 110097 1.35 ea. $1.00 ea. 10+ Qty

PROJECT SPEAKER 2ohm, 2W Stock No. 350009 $59 ea.

10 HUB DRIVE, MELVILLE, NY 11747
Re-engineered & Designed for 1994

www.americanradiohistory.com
ALFA ELECTRONICS

**DMM 89** $199.95
Most Advanced DMM
All Purpose & Communication
-8 to 81.4 dBM with 42-1200G
-20 reference impedance
True RMS
Frequency counter: 0.01Hz-10MHz
Capacitance: 1pF-5000µF
Measure AC volt to 20kHz
5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy
Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
MiniMax/Max/DX4/Relative/Zoom
Auto power off
Input warning
Splash proof
Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster included

**DMM 2360** $119.95
DMM+LCR Meter Very Versatile DMM
Inductance: 1uH-100H
Capacitance: 1pF-400uF
Frequency: Dc-1kHz
Temperature: -40-302°F
TTL Logic Test: 20MHz
Diode, Continuity
Volt, Amp, Ohm
3999 count display
Peak Hold
Auto power off
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster $8.00
Temperature probe $7.00

**DMM 21** $74.95
Inductance: 1nH-40H
Capacitance: 1pF-200F
Frequency: 1Hz-1MHz
Volt, amp, ohm, diode, continuity
3999 count display
TTL logic, HFE
Peak hold
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster $8.00
Full line of DMMs, economy, compact,
ruggerdized, solar cell, automotive, heavy
duty, industrial, starts from $15.95

Fluke Multimeter
Fluke 12 $54.95
Holster C-10 $10
Fluke 70 II $67.5
Fluke 73 II $94
Fluke 75 II $129
Holster C-70 $16
Fluke 77 II $149
Fluke 79 II $169
Fluke 29 II $169
Fluke 83 $226
Fluke 85 $259
Fluke 87 $287
Fluke 97 ScopeMeter $1785

**LCR Meter 131D** $229.95
Most Advanced LCR
Dual display LCR & C/D
Inductance: 0.1uH-1000H
Capacitance: 0.1pF-1000µF
Impedance: 1mΩ-10MΩ
0.7% basic accuracy
Disacation factor & Q factor
Serial & parallel mode
Relative mode for comparison
and to remove parasitics
Statistics, tolerance
Best for design, incoming
testing & production
SMD and chip component
test probe $20.00

**LCR Meter 814** $189.95
Best Resolution LCR
Inductance: 0.1uH-200H
Capacitance: 0.1pF-2000µF
Impedance: 1mΩ-20MΩ
1% basic accuracy
Disacation factor indicates leakage
in capacitor and Q factor in inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
from test fixture
Best for high frequency RF
and surface mount components
SMD and chip component test probe
$25.00, Deluxe carrying
case $50.00

20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay
Sweep PS-205 $429.95
Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT,
X-Y Operation, TV
Sync, Z-Mutation, CH2 Output, Graphic Ilum,
2-probes each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep
PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE $336.95
PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE $404.95
PS-405 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP $509.95
PS-505 60 MHz DELAY SWEEP $769.95
Scope Probe: 60MHz x1, x10 x13, 100MHz x1, x10 x22

**DC Power Supply** PS-203 $159.00
P-39 TDC, P-34 output
Constant voltage & constant current mode
0.02% + 2mV line regulation
0.02% + 3mV load regulation
1 mV RMS noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-820 with digital voltmeter $179.20
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/1A, 60V/5A

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR** SG-4160B $119.00
100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR** SG-4162 AD $229.95
Generates 24 signals as SG-4162B
Frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz
Input and external sources
Sensitivity <50µV

**AUDIO GENERATOR** AG-2601A $119.00
10Hz-1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0.05Vrms sinewave
0.10Vpp squarewave
Synchronization: 3% of oscillation
frequency per Vrms
Output distortion: 0.05% 50Hz - 50kHz
0.5% 50Hz - 500kHz
Output impedance 600 ohm

**FUNCTION GENERATOR** FG-2100A $169.95
0.2 Hz-2 MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vpp
1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
VCF: 0.1V control frequency to 1000:1

**FUNCTION GEN/COUNTER** FG-2102AD $229.95
Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter, X2, X4
Feature TTL and CMOS output

**Sweep FUNCTION** GEN/COUNTER $329.95
0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
Frequency: Linear or Log
Sweep: Linear 10:1 or Log 10:1
20ms to 2s
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit counters
1Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

**DC Power Supply Triple Output** PS-8802 $499.95
Two 30-300V, 0 to 35A outputs
One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
Capable of independent or tracking operation
Constant voltage and constant current capability
Four digital meters for voltage and current display
Excellent regulation and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/1A, 60V/5A

**AUDIO GENERATOR** AG-2603AD $229.95
Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
Frequency counter 1-150MHz
Input and external sources
Sensitivity <50µV

Fluke 8017 $269.95
Fluke 8018 $349.95
Fluke 8019 $499.95
DC Source triple output $549.95
Dual tracking 30V/5A, 60V/1A, 60V/5A

**SWEEP FUNCTION** GEN/COUNTER $499.95
0.2 Hz-2 MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vpp
1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
VCF: 0.1V control frequency to 1000:1

**Sweep Function** GEN/COUNTER $399.95
0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
Frequency: Linear or Log
Sweep: Linear 10:1 or Log 10:1
20ms to 2s
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit counters
1Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Are Cable Companies Sucking You Dry?

Take a Bite out of High Rental Fees with your own

Converters & Descramblers

Everquest • Panasonic • Jerrold • Zenith • Pioneer
Scientific Atlanta • Oak • Eagle • Hamlin • Tocom

Order Toll-Free 1 800 624-1150

Call today for a FREE catalog!

MD Electronics
875 S. 72 Street • Omaha, NE 68114

Member of National Consumer Cable Association
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-3201 (Can)
C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

Dual-Display LCR Meter
w/ Stat Functions
B+K Model 878
$239.95
Auto/manual range
Many features
with Q factor
High Accuracy

Electronic Tool Kit Model TK-1000
A professional organizer tool kit at affordable prices. No student should be without this unique tool kit that holds all the tools you need.
Including:
- Diagonal Cutter
- Long Nose Pliers
- 6" Wire Stripper
- Solder 60/40
- 6" Screwdriver
- 6" Phillips Driver
- Safety Goggles
- IC Puller
- 3pc Nut Drivers
- Iron Stand
- Solder Wick
- Desoldering Pump
- 5pc Solder Ease Kit
- 6pc Precision Screwdrivers

$39.95

We will NOT be undersold
UPS S/H: IPPING: 48 STATES 5%
IL RES 7.5% TAX ($3 min $10 max)
OTHERS: CALL

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics, July 1994

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES

ELENCO * HITACHI * B+K
SCOPES
AT GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

QUALITY - ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES
2- YEAR WARRANTY

60MHz
S-1360 $775
Delayed Sweep
S-1365 $849
Cursor Readout
- Voltage, Time
- Frequency differences displayed on CRT

40MHz
S-1340 $495
2- Channel
S-1345 $575
Delayed Sweep
- Beam Find
- Component Tester

25MHz
S-1325 $349
2- Channel
S-1330 $449
Delayed Sweep
- Beam Find
- Component Tester

B+K 20MHz

Model 2120 $389.00
2 Channel
Delayed Sweep
Model 2125 $539.95
40MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 1541B
$749.95

Model 2160
$949.95

Model 1560
$949.95

Model 2190
$1,379.95

Model 2190A
$2,150.00

Model 1085
$1,799.00

Model 2522A
$869.95

HITACHI POPULAR SERIES
V-212 - 20MHz, 2 Channel $425.00
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset $695.00
V-422 - 40MHz, Dual Trace $849.00
V-522 - 50MHz, Dual Trace $975.00
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep $995.00
V-525 - 50MHz, w/ Cursor $1,089.00

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace $1,375.00
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,449.00
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace $1,549.00
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,695.00
V-1065B - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor $2,125.00
VC-6045A - 100MHz, Digital Stor CALL
VC-6025A - 50MHz, Digital Stor CALL

ELENCO DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s
Digital Storage Oscilloscope

$749
2K Word Per Channel + Plotter Output
8 Bit Vert. Resolution + 2048 Pts Hor.
Resolution + Much More....

FLUKE SCOPEMETERS

Model 95 - $1,225
Model 95 - $1,549
Model 97 - $1,795
- Autoset, automatically sets voltage, time & trigger
- Multi-meter display;
- True RMS volts, AC or
- AC+DC up to 600V

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0885 (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY NEW

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americaeradiohistory.com

July 1984, Popular Electronics
WE SPECIALIZE IN QUANTITY PRICING 5, 10, 20 LOTS

Make Your Best Deal!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JERROLD</th>
<th>SA</th>
<th>PIONEER</th>
<th>HAMLIN</th>
<th>TOCOM</th>
<th>ZENITH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRX-3-DIC</td>
<td>8590</td>
<td>BA 6110</td>
<td>CR 6600-3M</td>
<td>5507 VIP</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPBB</td>
<td>8580</td>
<td>BA 5135</td>
<td>CR 6000-3M</td>
<td>5503 VIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPV-5,7</td>
<td>8570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW PAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIONEER GREEN E LITE</th>
<th>BA 5000 SERIES</th>
<th>BA 6000 SERIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BUT ALL BASE BAND)</td>
<td>THE PREMIER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PANASONIC TZ — PC 1453G2

By far the best basic converter on the market today. 550 MHz (1 to 99) parental control, sleep timer, remote batteries, contrast and remote control range.

Superior to all other converters

NO MICHIGAN SALES

We are now offering a 6-month warranty. In order for warranty to be in effect, this form must be signed and returned.

FOR VCR, SECOND, THIRD, ETC. HOOK-UPS.

☐ Yes, I agree all units are to be used or resold in compliance with Federal and State laws.

Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Name ___________________________________ Phone No. ( ) ___________________________
Address ____________________________________________________________
City ___________________________ State __________________________ Zip ___________

It is not the intent of B & S Sales to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
ALL NEW -- IMPROVED STEREO FM TRANSMITTER

LOADED WITH FEATURES

* RF AMPLIFIER
* FRONT PANEL FINE TUNING
* STABLE OPERATION
* INPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS
* WORKS WITH DIGITAL TUNED RADIOS
* 38KHz CRYSTAL MULTIPLEX CIRCUIT

DC's all new FM Stereo Transmitter Kit based on the unique BA1404 Stereo Broadcaster Integrated Circuit that includes all the complex circuitry to generate the stereo signal. We've added an RF amplifier circuit to provide excellent transmit range. Additional features like electronic fine tuning, voltage regulation, 38KHz multiplex crystal, input level adjustment makes the Stereocaster the top of the line Stereo FM Transmitter.

ORDER STEREOCASTER $29.95

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT ORDER FG2 KIT $19.95

A great project to enhance your bench. This handy little function generator has a built-in buffer amplifier, a 3-decade range selector switch that covers 15 Hz to 25 kHz, output level control and function switch to select sine, square, or triangle.

POWER SUPPLY KIT PS-1 $16.99

Output of this power supply is continuously adjustable from 1.2 to 25V DC. The LM317T voltage regulator provides excellent regulation and ripple rejection. Includes a 1A transformer, PC board, LM317T, 2 binding posts, and all small parts.

MORE KITS

3 DIGIT LED DVM ONLY 3” X 3” READS 0 TO 100 V DC ORDER DVM3 $19.95

FM WIRELESS BROADCASTER FMI $9.95

8038 FUNCTION GEN. KIT FGI $9.50

SEQUENCER PROJECT SEQKIT $9.50

CHRISTMAS TREE PROJECT

Build this unique seasonal project and have an unusual conversation piece. Powered by two D cells, 17 LEDs flash in a seemingly random fashion. Kit includes everything except batteries. ORDER XMASKIT $16.95

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8½ x 11 size
With Complete Instructions

ORDER TEC200-10 (10-SHEETS) $5.95

UNIVERSAL DECODER IC'S

REFER TO RADIO ELECTRONICS MAY 1990

CD22402E 7.95 CD4040 .65
LM733 .99 CD4053 .59
LM7805 .50 LM7812 .50
CA3126E 1.95 LM7905 .50
74C00 .50 3.58 MHz 1.00
NE564 2.29 18 Uh .39

CIRCLE 144 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CELLULAR TELEPHONES

* CELLULAR HANDBOOK $59.95

* MOTOROLA CELLULAR SOFTWARE $199.95

* MITSUBISHI, PANASONIC, HITACHI, TANDY, NEC & NOKIA SOFTWARE $299.95

We also sell new reprogrammed cellular phones (car mount, bag and handheld) or send us your second telephone and we will reprogram it to your current number. We also sell programming cables for all the above phones. Call us for pricing.

CELLULAR LINK
9859 IH-10W, SUITE 257 * SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78230
PHONE (210) 697-9544, FAX on demand (210)699-9640
Unlimited Technical Support * Book and Software sold for Educational purposes only
Introducing the AMREL Analog and Digital Power Supplies...

EITHER CHOICE PLACES MORE FEATURES ON YOUR BENCH—SAVES YOU MONEY!

AMREL LPS-100 Series—For Performance That Sets New Industry Standards!
- Low output noise rating less than 0.3mV.
- Line/load regulation rated at low 0.01% +1mV.
- Transient response time of 50µSec.
- Overload protection.
- Output enable/disable.
- Coarse and fine voltage/current adjustment.
- Auto series/parallel operations for triple output supplies.
- 3 year full warranty—not 1 or 2 years.

AMREL LPS-300 Series—Offer Features And Prices That The Competition Can’t Beat!
- Microprocessor controlled.
- User friendly keypad data entry.
- Low output noise rating less than 1mV.
- Line/Load regulation rated less than 2mV.
- Output enable/disable and Power-off memory.
- 2 year warranty.
- Optional RS-232 interface capability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LPS-101</th>
<th>LPS-102</th>
<th>LPS-103</th>
<th>LPS-104</th>
<th>LPS-105</th>
<th>LPS-106</th>
<th>LPS-301</th>
<th>LPS-302</th>
<th>LPS-303</th>
<th>LPS-304</th>
<th>LPS-305</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>50V/1A</td>
<td>50V/2A</td>
<td>50V/3A</td>
<td>+50V/1A</td>
<td>+50V/2A</td>
<td>+50V/3A</td>
<td>50V/1A</td>
<td>50V/2A</td>
<td>50V/3A</td>
<td>+50V/2A</td>
<td>+50V/2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call For Sale Price: 1-800-638-2020

8931 Brookville Road • Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 • Fax: 800-545-0058

CIRCLE 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Electronics made Easy
"Learn by Seeing"

Complete Course made Easy in Basic Electronics

Everything you need to learn basic electronics. You will learn about Direct Current, Alternating Current, Semiconductor devices, Power supplies, Amplifiers, and Oscillators. These videos are 100% animated, they make learning electronics easy and fun. Don't waste any more of your time reading and re-reading the same material to try and understand these simple concepts when you can "see it happen." These videos will ... teach you more in less time ... allow you to learn at your own pace ... help you remember more of what you learn ... give you years of quality use ... become a valuable source of reference material ... make your understanding of electronics more complete ... and help you build your future today.

Your future is too important to gamble with, so order yourcopy of Basic Electronics Today. Call Now ... ask about these and our other popular UCANDO videos. These videos are currently being used by Tech-Schools, CET's, Military branches, Ham Operators, Industries, and are sold in six foreign countries. After you have seen your first UCANDO video you will understand why ... UCANDO is Changing The Way The World Learns Electronics".

Part 1 DC  $49.95
Part 2 AC  $49.95
Part 3 Semiconductors  $49.95
Part 4 Power Supplies  $49.95
Part 5 Amplifiers  $49.95
Part 6 Oscillators  $49.95
SAVE ... buy all six for only $280

Call toll free 1-800-678-6117

RADIOPHONE AUTODIALER

Pocket-sized, portable, dial-once, no codes, 100-station memory, call forwarding, conference, deferred, 50 helpful numbers, includes dialer.

$12.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM

Top Secret SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM. Protects your software from illegal copies, includes 200 antipiracy features.

$19.95

SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design and build a project around your specific needs - a specific circuit, on any device, system or process - protect - electronic, electro-mechanical, military, telemetry, electronic空中, passive. Ideal introduction to practical work. 20 days. Includes all materials.

$49.95

STOPPING POWER METERS

Useful for all computer builds. The meters have various voltage inputs - from 0 to 40 volts, and can be used anywhere. The meters are calibrated for accuracy, and are ideal for any application. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

SWITCHING RANGE COUNTER

A switching range counter designed for the hobbyist who is interested in switching power supplies. This counter is designed to measure the switching frequency of switching power supplies. Includes all necessary components.

$29.95

TECHICAL TELLER MACHINES

These are technical teller machines designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a technical teller machine. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

TONED HEART HARDWARE


$19.95

TIME ZONE SHIFTER

A time zone shifter designed for the hobbyist who is interested in time zone shifting. Includes all necessary components.

$29.95

V.R. COIN RACK

A V.R. coin rack designed for the hobbyist who is interested in coin collecting. Includes all necessary components.

$19.95

WASHER MACHINE

A washer machine designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a washer machine. Includes all necessary components.

$29.95

WATER FILTER

A water filter designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a water filter. Includes all necessary components.

$29.95

WEAPON HARDWARE

A weapons hardware designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a weapon. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

WIND TUNNEL HARDWARE

A wind tunnel hardware designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a wind tunnel. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

X-RAY SCANNER

A X-ray scanner designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building an X-ray scanner. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

JCR NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY

A nuclear technology designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a nuclear technology. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

POWERED FOOT SWITCH

A powered foot switch designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a powered foot switch. Includes all necessary components.

$19.95

VIDEO WEAR PROTECTION SYSTEM

Useful for all video wear. The system has various input voltages and can be used anywhere. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

WEIGHT TRANSMITTER

A weight transmitter designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a weight transmitter. Includes all necessary components.

$29.95

WHISTLE HARDWARE

A whistle hardware designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a whistle. Includes all necessary components.

$19.95

WIND TUNNEL HARDWARE

A wind tunnel hardware designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building a wind tunnel. Includes all necessary components.

$49.95

X-RAY SCANNER

A X-ray scanner designed for the hobbyist who is interested in building an X-ray scanner. Includes all necessary components.
Professional Electronic Engineering Software

"Best bargain in the country"

- Linear AC/DC Circuit Analysis
- Active & Passive circuits: 50 nodes, 225 elements max. Models for active devices
- Control Systems analysis
- Linear Transient Circuit Analysis
- Active Filters Design & Analysis
- Active Filters Design & Analysis
- Design & Analyze active LPF, BP, HPF & All pass filters, C/I/CA, plot Transients, Voltage, P/V, etc.
- Transient System Analysis
- Draw: Circuits, Schematic, Diagrams, Graphs & more

- Extremely Easy to use
- Dot Matrix/Laser/Mouse Support
- Outstanding Graphics & Menus
- 200 page User's Manual Included

Introductory Offer: 9-program package (without Schematic Draw) $79.99
Complete 10-program package (with Schematic Draw) $129.99

NOW Find the Right Part for Your VCR!

The 320-page, Fourth Edition of the VCR Cross Reference contains both model and part number cross references. Over 1300 new parts and 360 new models have been added.

VCR's are made in a few factories from which hundreds of different brand names and model numbers identify cosmically-changed identical and near-identical manufactured units. Interchangeable parts are very common. An exact replacement part may be available only a few minutes away from you even though the original brand-name supplier is out of stock. Also, you may be able to cannibalize scrap units at no cost.

with the IS CET VCR CROSS REFERENCE

NEW! The Fourth Edition is contained on a diskette for IBM PC AT/XT compatible, DOS 2.1 or higher. The diskette allows technicians to search by manufacturer for model numbers and description of part numbers. A parts editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and parts crosses of future models. The Fourth Edition can be printed on pages completely from the diskette.

The IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Fourth Edition, is on 8½ x 11 in., pre-punched pages and sells for $36.00. The 3½ inch diskette sells for $69.95 and you can view listings from a monitor or printed page.

Tap into a World of...

FREE ELECTRICITY

Our 150+ page Self-Reliance Catalog IS JUST LOADED WITH DC to AC ENERGY INDEPENDENCE...

We offer:
- Solar, Wind & Hydroelectric energy systems.
- True Sine Wave DC to AC Inverters.
- Electric Boat & Car kits.
- Portable power packs.
- Solar Lighting & Cooling systems.
- Solar Pool Heaters.
- Solar Battery chargers.
- Solar Books & Toys. DC Appliances
- Composting Toilets. Hydroponic, Fish-Farming, Solarium & Greenhouse Systems.
- Water Testing, Treatment, & Pumping Systems.
- Emergency Food & H2O Kits. High Efficiency AC/DC Refrigeration + More...

A LOT OF INFORMATION FOR ONLY $5.75...

SEND CHECK or MO TO:

Self-Reliance Company Inc.
P.O. Box 306, Florissant, MO 63032

Only $36.00 for pages
$69.95 diskette

Claggk Inc.
VCR CROSS REFERENCE OFFER
P.O. Box 4099
Farmingdale, New York 11735

Name
Business
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

Enclosed $36.00 for the IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Fourth Edition.
Enclosed $69.95 for the diskette containing the IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Fourth Edition. Please specify:
5¼ Diskettes (2) 3½ Diskette (1)
Include $3.00 for shipping each Cross Reference (Pages or Diskette)
The total amount of my order is $ ___ Check enclosed—do not send cash.
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ___
Signature

New York State residents must add applicable local sales tax to total.
Smallest FM transmitter
- All-in-one
- Tunes 88-108 MHz
- Powerful & 2 stage audio
- Amplifier
- Sensitivity, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper
- Up to 1 mile range

XST500 SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
World's smallest FM voice transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip parts are pre-assembled in the circuit board.

Voice scrambler/describable kit
- Smallest, 120 kHz FM voice scrambler transmitter.
- TOURS 110MHz on any broadcast receiver.
- Rock solid tuning, doesn't drift.
- 5 min. Answerkey in 2 miles.
- SMT parts pre-assembled.
- Includes transparent antenna, battery clip, tuning tool, and instructions.

Small Miracles

New Micro TX2000 Kit
- $99.95
- Smalllest 120 kHz FM voice scrambler transmiitter.
- Tours 110MHz on any broadcast receiver.
- Rock solid tuning, doesn't drift.
- 5 min. Answerkey in 2 miles.
- SMT parts pre-assembled.
- Includes transparent antenna, battery clip, tuning tool, and instructions.

Voice Scrambler/Descrambler Kit
- $69.95
- Powerful, 2 stage audio amp.
- Use with any FM broadcast receiver.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Powered by 9V battery.

Micro 1.2 Voice Recorder
- $69.95
- Small size: 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 1/4".
- Tri-colors.
- Excellent audio quality.
- Includes full documentation.

Micro 2B Voice Recorder
- $109.95
- Same as 1.2 plus.
- Includes full documentation.

Micro 2B Features
- SAME AS 1.2 PLUS.
- Magnetic tape (up to 800 mem.)
- Small size: 1 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 5/16".
- 8 OHM speaker output.
- 2-1/4 Volt supply.
- 10 year warranty.
- 5 Volt key out during playback.

Pepro + Programing System Uses Paralled Port

PROSYS (24, 28, 32, 40 Pin) PLUS 27CXXX
- 17276, 27200, FM 27C256, 27C128, 27C64, 256, 512, 256K, 512K, 1M, 2M, 4M.
- Tiny, no assembly required.
- Rock solid tuning, doesn't drift.
- Includes full documentation.

Support Research

Buy with confidence from Xandi
- 30-day refund policy.
- New telephone tech support number.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
**TIMELINE INC.**

Over 7 years and 22,000 customers and still growing.

### Liquid Crystal Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160 x 128 dot LCD with Built-in controller. (T6963C)</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mfr. Toshiba TLX-1013-EO.

Unit is EL-back-lit. Dim: 5" x 1/6 L x 4" x 1/6 H.

The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics without adding an additional controller card.

#### Alphanumeric—parallel interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 x 1</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 x 2</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 x 4</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 x 2</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 x 4</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5V power required. Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller. Easy "Microprocessor interface." 96 ASCII character generator. Certain models are backlit; call for more info.

### Laser Products

**HeNe Laser Tube** (10mW max. output) TD200, 15.5" long MPQHS $99.88

**Laser Power Supply** (for HeNe tube) $100.98

**Laser Scanner Assembly** $39.98

**Laser Diode** (5mW) with collimator $20.98

**Laser Diode**: Sharp part#: LT022MC 5mW of 780nm, single transverse mode $10.98

### Network

**IRMA Board 8 bit** $99.98

Links 3270 mainframes to IBM PC

Proton ProNet-4 Model p1347 Token Ring Board $79.98

16 bit + 4 Mbps. IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible twisted pair. Interoperable with IBM Token ring network.

### Magnetic Card Reader $25.99

Includes: 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability, keypad panel with full alpha-numeric entry, separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply, standard telephone interface, extension cord, lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

HP bar code card (HRCS 2300) $35.00

### Power Supplies

**73 Watt Switching** $15.00 or $2 @ $25.00, (2) 4 pin power connectors attached @ 115/230 Volt, Dim: 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2.2" H. Output: 5V @ 2-9.75 A, +/12V @ 0-1.15 A, -5V @ 0-0.4 A, -12V @ 0-0.5 A

**68 Watt Switching** $12.00 or 2 @ $20.00, 115/230 Volt, Dim: 5.5" L x 3.2" W x 1.7" H. Output: 5V @ 4 A, 12V @ 4 A

### Miscellaneous

**ADAPTEC 4070A (RL) OR 4000A (MFM)** SCSI controller. Your choice $69.99

IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards $50.00

### Monitors

**Non-Enclosed TTL**

Covers with pinout 12V at 1.4 Amp input. Horizontal t. 15 KHz. Vertical up to 60 and 80 column.

- 5 inch Black & White $35.00
- 7 inch Amber $39.00
- 9 inch Amber $29.95
- 12" Green or B & W $19.95

**Enclosed**

9" Green BNC composite 115V/230V $79.00

12" White BNC composite 24V $99.00

Mfr. Electrohome. For Very High Quality Medical and Industrial Applications

### 5" Color Monitor $69.99

- Black and White $35.00
- Color $69.99

- Brightness/Contrast (B/C) $20.00
- RGB (Red, Green, Blue) $25.00
- S-video $25.00
- Composite Video $20.00
- S-roll $20.00
- S-port $20.00
- RS232 $5.00
- PS/2 $12.00
- Dimensions: 5.5" W x 5.5" H x 3" D

### Charge Coupled Devices

**Matrix Type**

4096 element 4000D. $29.00

4096 element CCD $15.00

1728 element CCD $15.00

### Hacker Corner

**386SX-25 All in one motherboard $89.99**

Great for embedded applications

Includes: Intel 386SX-25 CPU, Built in IDE & floppy controller (cables included), 4 MB RAM, and 80287 math coprocessor socket. 640 x 400 text, 320 x 200 graphics, 1 MB (will support up to 1280x1024) 2 serial, 1 parallel port, Mouse, and keyboard port (PS2 style), Award BIOS, Real Time Clock, Memory upgradeable to 16 MB, (80 on board), VLSI chip set, Socket for 80386-SX co-processor, Note: there is one 16 bit bus slot on board. Size: 9.5/4 x 8" Utility & driver diskettes included

### Micro Terminal

**Portable**

Flip up LCD display (9-16 VDC) Can communicate with any computer using RS 232 port. Can communicate with another Microterminal. Use by itself as electronic notebook. Onboard microprocessor, data RAM 512K, and Video RAM 64K Complex built in diagnostics and set up capabilities. Original intention for POS applications. Display size 40x16 (252 x 192 pixels). Dimensions: 6.5" W, 11" L, 2.1" H (With LCD up height is 7.7"")

**$99.00 or 2 for $149.99**

### All in one 286 board $39.99

Includes: 286-12MHz CPU (16-bit state), Built in IDE & floppy controller, 62827 math coprocessor socket, Fast on board mouse, SVGA with 512K RAM & 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, mouse port, EMI-LIM ver 4.0 memory & shadow RAM Support. Up to 8 MB memory (526K or 1 MB SIMMS). Comes with OK on board. On board speaker. Real Time Clock. Phoenix BIOS. Note: There is one long non standard bus connector on board.

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or CODs. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

---

**Circle 143 on Free Information Card**

www.americanradiohistory.com
Double Your Income! Own your own computer repair business or add computer repair to your existing business.

TechServ can put you into your own computer repair business quickly, economically and efficiently. Research indicates that during a recession, computer repair businesses will grow at twice the rate of hardware sales. TechServ's complete support program gives you the opportunity to be a part of this fast growing industry.

• Proven Marketing Plan
• Recognition
  Nationally recognized trademarks and logos give you immediate recognition as a professional computer repair specialist in your area.
• Training
  Level 1 286/386/486/586
  Troubleshooting, upgrades, advanced diagnostics
  Level 2 Networking/Novel/Unix/Multi-user/
  Multi-tasking configuration/Installation/
  Maintenance.Prepare for C.N.E.
  (Certified Network Engineer) test
• Parts and Board Repair
  Single source for OEM/generic parts and board repair. Order 7 days a week/24 hours a day.
  $45 million in parts in stock, ready to ship anywhere, overnight if required.
• Documentation
  We provide manuals, documentation and advanced diagnostic software.
• New Hardware
  We provide new hardware for IBM, Compaq, Apple and compatibles at huge discounts. Custom build your own systems.

Over 300 dealers worldwide
Find out why the Wall Street Journal and Fortune Magazine call computer repair the business opportunity of the 1990s.

Call TechServ at (212) 967-1865
or fill out coupon below and mail to:

Techserv SM
America's largest chain of independent, licensed computer repair centers
253 West 28th Street, New York, NY 10001

Are you overpaying...
... your cable company?
You are if...
... you are leasing their equipment.

• Forest Electronic, Inc. offers a complete line of New Cable Equipment that is fully Compatible with your cable system.
• All systems come with: Remote Control, & Parental Guidance Feature. Volume Control is also available.
• All Equipment is fully guaranteed & comes with a 30 day money back option.

For More Information Call Us At:
800-332-1996
FAX: 708-860-9048

FOTRONIC
QUALITY ELECTRONIC
TEST EQUIPMENT
Sales • Service

• Specialists in - Fluke,
  Hewlett Packard, Tektronix
• NIST Traceable/Mil Spec 45662A
  Calibration Available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Oscilloscope Specials
Tek 465  100 MHZ  $489.00
Tek 465B  100 MHZ  $589.00
Tek 475  200 MHZ  $649.00
Tek 475A  250 MHZ  $749.00

ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH WARRANTY
For more GREAT VALUES Call, Write, or FAX
P.O. Box 708, Medford, MA 02155
(617) 391-6858  FAX (617) 391-6903

CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Model Close Out
Reg. $59.95
Sale $24.00*
Item # X3800

Full Range DMM
- 5 DCV ranges ±0.5%
- 5 ACV ranges ±0.8%
- 7 DCA ranges ±0.5%
- 7 ACA ranges ±1%
- 6 OHM ranges ±0.8%
- Diode Tester
- Trans. Tester
- Continuity Buzzer
- Highly Visible Yellow Color
- 1 Year Warranty

Reg. $45.95
Sale $29.00*
Item # X2600

Affordable Auto-Ranging
- Automatic AC/DC Mode Selection
- DC voltage 0.2V to 1000V in 5 ranges
- AC voltage 2V to 700V in 4 ranges
- DC and AC current
- 200mA and 10A
- Audible continuity check & Diode Tester
- Yellow Case
- 1 Year Warranty

Reg. $39.95
Sale $29.00*
Item # X1000

Shoreline INSTRUMENTS
- 2000 Count Digital Display
- 11 Ranges - AC/DC V, mA, Ω
- Diode Tester and Continuity Buzzer
- Auto Shut-off
- Alligator Clip for Easy Measuring
- 1 Year Warranty
- Attractive Gray Case

Orders Only Please
800-597-5929
24 hours a Day
or send Check or Money order

PIECE
CA customers please add Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling $4.00
* Meters are shown about 1/2 Size

Don't Pay Out of This World Pricing for Your Next Voltage Meter..... Call Windward First

Windward Products
We Stand Behind our Products
Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 378, Moffett Field, CA. 94035

Reg. $54.95
Sale $39.00*
Item # X3910

Versatile DMM w/ Capacitance
- Large LCD Display
- DCV accuracy 0.5%
- Diode test, continuity check with buzzer sound
- Transistor hFE test
- All ranges overload protected
- Rugged case, drop proof
- Capacitance measurement, 1pF-20μF in 5 ranges
- Resistance measurement up to 200M
- Auto power off
- Yellow Case
- 1 Year Warranty

Reg. $105.95
Sale $89.00*
Item # X3500

Auto-Range DMM w/Capacitance
- CPU controlled with auto power off function
- 3.75 digit jumbo LCD (max reading 3999)
- 42 segment high speed bar graph
- Full auto-ranging measurement
- Offset adjustment
- Data hold and data memory function
- MIN/MAX hold function
- Auto capacitance measurement 1pF to 40μF in 5 ranges
- Auto frequency measurement up to 1 MHz in 5 ranges
- Safety design according to IEC Publication 348
- 1 Year Warranty

Technical/Product Line
408-987-7734
24 Hour Fax Order Line
408-987-7735

* Quick Delivery via Two Day Priority Mail
* All Fax Orders -Free Shipping

P.O. Box 378, Moffett Field, CA. 94035

WWW.AMERICANRADIONISTORY.COM
DC POWER SUPPLIES
PR-Middle Series (Analog/Digital)

- Continuous or Dynamic load for internal selectable
- Low ripple and noise
- 0.01% high regulation
- Overload and Reverse polarity protection
- Constant voltage and constant current modes
- 3½ Digits 0.5" LED display (Digital type only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Output Volts (V)</th>
<th>Output Amps (A)</th>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog PR-6030</td>
<td>0–60</td>
<td>0–3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital PR-6030D</td>
<td>0–60</td>
<td>0–3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINT

Products International
Test Instruments, Equipment and Tools, Training and Supplies for Electronic Maintenance and Repair
8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 * 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058

ISO 9002 CERTIFICATION #934163

DC/CAD
introducing...

THE TERMINATOR
Super High Density Router (Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
- Rip - up and Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- Real-Time via minimization
- Real-Time clean up passes
- User defined strategies
- Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autopanning
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/ Cross-Hatching
- Complete w/ Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users
* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST *

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

Design Computation

1771 State Highway 34
Farminster (NJ) 07727
(908) 681-7700 * (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

"DC/CAD... The focal point of future CAD market"
Don't Despair...REPAIR!
Here's how to troubleshoot and repair your electronics successfully!

You Can Be Your Own Repair Expert!
For VCRs, camcorders, audio equipment, TV equipment, computer hardware, office equipment, home appliances, automobile electronics, and outdoor equipment.
- Pinpoint and analyze problems quickly.
- Successfully complete repairs with hands-on troubleshooting instructions.
- Become skilled understanding flowcharts and schematic diagrams.
- Confidently use test equipment such as oscilloscopes, frequency counters, and video analyzers.
- Keep your equipment in top condition with effective preventive maintenance techniques.

Continue to Broaden Your Repair Expertise!
You'll receive quarterly supplements, up to 160 pages, with new step-by-step repair and maintenance instructions, valuable schematics and new repair techniques. Learn how to repair a growing variety of appliances with hands-on repair projects that will keep you up-to-date with later models and technology. You'll be thrilled with your ability to repair a growing list of electronic equipment! Supplements may be returned or cancelled at any time.

SAVE $10
Call our toll-free number, pay by credit card, and mention this ad. We'll deduct $10!
We'll also waive shipping and handling.

Order today for your 30-day, no-risk review of The Electronics Repair Manual.

For Faster Service Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-222-WEKA
Or Fax: 1-203-622-4187
CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
There's no risk in trying the ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL to see if it's right for you. If you are not delighted, simply return the manual within 30 days for a complete refund. Supplements are sent quarterly for $25 per page (never more than $30) and may be returned or cancelled at any time.

YES! Please rush me a copy of the new Electronics Repair Manual for only $59.95 + $5.50 shipping and handling. I understand that if I am not satisfied I may return the manual within 30 days for a complete refund. Supplements are sent quarterly for $25 per page (never more than $30) and may be returned or cancelled at any time.

Signature

Phone ( ) Signature and phone number are required for all orders.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: WEKA Publishing, 97 Indian Field Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830

www.americanradiohistory.com

400075
"New & Improved Version" Universal Descrambler
Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC Board. Not included is AC adapter or enclosure.................. $69.00

Tri-Mode Descrambler Includes all the parts and an etched & drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure........... $49.00

SB-3 Descrambler Includes all the parts & an etched & drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure....... $29.00

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AM & COD
M & G Electronics, Inc. 2 Aborn Street, Providence, RI 02903

It is not the intent of M & G Electronics, Inc. to assist any individual to defraud any pay TV operator or to violate any state or federal laws regarding the use of the descrambler kits. You must understand the kits being purchased for educational and or experimental use only.

PE MARKET CENTER CLASSIFIEDS

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

VC-2 MODULE $399.00. Save 10% the big catalog. Our price 10% off their price. Call Satellite TV, 120 W. Centennial, Muncie, IN 47303. Tech hours 11-5E.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1(800) 467-5566 ext. $192.

GREAT EXTRA income! Assemble products at home. Easy and fun to do. Guaranteed! (800) 377-6000 ext. 7930.

MAKE $75,000/year cleaning computers part time! Secure career. Unlimited customers. FREE information. Call (303) 963-1316 Dept PE-2.

MAKE $93,000/year part time as an independent computer technician! FREE information. Call (303) 963-1316 Dept PE-3.


FREE 900'S. Computerized equipment managers and brokers wanted. Unlimited income potential. For information call (914) 573-2067.

EDUCATION

LEARN COMPUTER REPAIR at home. Make $90.00/hour! Computer store owner reveals secrets! FREE information. Call (303) 963-1316 Dept PE-4

PUBLICATIONS

Smart Battery Charger

JUN 87 QST
BY WARREN DION N1BBH

FOR GEL-CELLS or LEAD ACID BATTERIES. Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4"W x 5 1/2" x 2 1/2" H. Finished enclosure included in kit.

Complete Kit Only .................. $59.95
Assembled & Tested ................. $79.95
CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H $5.00 (Insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list; send legal size SASE (52c) to:
A&A Engineering
2521 W. La Palma # - Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 952-2114 - FAX: (714) 952-3250

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work!

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

JERROLD PANASONIC SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA PIONEER

The Newest & the Latest

DMTB-A - all Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series
SA3-DFA - all Sci. Atlantas incl. 8536/+, 3580, Drop-field
PN-3A - all Pioneer systems

ALSO FTB3, SA3, TZPC145G

FAST SHIPMENTS FREE CATALOG 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-772-6244 M-F: 9-6 EST
U.S. Cable TV, Inc. Dept.: KPE074
4100 N. Powerline Rd, Bldg. F-4 Pompano Beach FL 33073
NO FLORIDA SALES!
USE PE MARKET CENTER CLASSIFIEDS
READ BY 87,877 BUYERS OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
ACCESSORIES AND PARTS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD
TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO
The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES
Our classified ad rate is $1.00 per word. Minimum charge is $15.00 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20¢ each extra. Bold caps are 40¢ each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT
All classified advertising in the PE Market Center is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES
Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by November 15 will appear in the March, 1994 issue that is on sale January 18. The PE Market Center is published monthly. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

Send your ads with payment to:
Popular Electronics Market Center, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735

AD RATES: $1.00 per word. Minimum $15.00.

CATEGORIES

| 100 — Antique Electronics | 270 — Computer Equipment Wanted |
| 130 — Audio-Video-Lasers | 300 — Computer Hardware |
| 160 — Business Opportunities | 330 — Computer Software |
| 190 — Cable TV | 360 — Education |
| 210 — CB-Scanners | 390 — FAX |
| 240 — Components | 420 — Ham Gear For Sale |
| 450 — Ham Gear Wanted | 480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale |
| 510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted | 540 — Music & Accessories |
| 570 — Plans-Kits-Schematics | 600 — Publications |
| 630 — Repairs-Services | 660 — Satellite Equipment |
| 690 — Security | 710 — Telephone |
| 720 — Test Equipment |

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Ad No. 1—Place this ad in Category #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>$15.00</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>$15.00</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>$15.00</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>$15.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29 | $29.00 | 30 | $30.00 | 31 | $31.00 | 32 | $32.00 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ad No. 1—Total words × $1.00 per word = $

All Caps words × .20 per word = $

Bold words × .20 per word = $

Bold Cap words × .40 per word = $

TOTAL COST OF AD No. 1 $

Card # ___________________________ Expiration Date __ / __

Name ___________________________

Address ___________________________

Phone ___________________________

City State Zip ____________________
**PE MARKET CENTER CLASSIFIEDS**

**PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS**

**BUILD** — FIVE-digit, ohms, capacitance, frequency, pulse, multimeter. Board and instructions $3.95. Bagnall Electronics, 179 May Fair, Fairfield, CT 06430.

**ALL-IN-ONE catalog. AM/FM/ham/spy, transmitters/amplifiers, voice disguisers, de-sounders, audio/video/science projects. Start your own unlicensed/leased radio station. books/plans/kits for import and export. 60 mouth-watering pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, 516 sync-H, Paradise, CA 95967.

**FM STEREO TRANSMITTER** kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique BA1404 (IC). Complete kit: 2 bay. $470.00. Visa/MC.

**HIGH VOLTAGE PROJECT MANUAL II, Tesla, Odin, Spark, Pulsed Induction, Jacobs Ladder, unique high voltage experiments. $10.00 postpaid, catalog $1.00. Lambda Publishing Group, Box 1984, Lawrence, KS 66044-8894.

**SILENT SAM.** Patented vehicle turn signal re-minder. Outshines others. Brief, timely alerting signal doesn't bug you. Kit complete w/case $15.00. Visa/MC. 1 (800) 398-5650 literature. Silent Sam, 1627 Basil Dr., Columbus, OH 43227.

**PROJECTS.** $2.00 gets flyer, 100 piece grab bag. Lynn Johnston Electronics, Box 51266, San Jose, CA 95151-1268.

**MINI-FM transmitter.** Buy parts at Radio Shack. Complete plans $3.00. Lynn Johnson Electronics, Box 31266, San Jose, CA 95151-1268.

**3-D IMAGING** plans (surround sound) works with two speakers. Send $9.95 for booklet and schematic to: Innovative Audio, 114 Smithfield Dr., Endicott, NY 13760.

**SURVEILLANCE & COUNTERRADIATION Electronics Devices**

**Bugging**/Phone Tapping Detection — Caller ID / CoviVe Report • Phone Scramblers • Voice Changers • Shotgun Micros • Vehicle Tracking/Transmitter Kits Locksmithing AND MORE

**- 1-Hour Telephone Recording System**
**- Tape phone calls automatically, $150.00**
**- Free catalog**

**NINE BAND** shortwave receiver kit. See March 1994 Popular Electronics $59.95 plus $3.75 shipping chime to Dan's Small Parts and Kits, 1905 So. 3rd West #1, Missoula, MT 59801. Cat. 2 stamps.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLERS** Build your own. SAVI, Cable, simultaneous, $14.95. Cabletronics, Box 30502PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

**PHILBO RADIO SCHEMATICS** — 1928 through 40s. $12.00 each plus $3.00 S&H. PO Box 531, Dothan, AL 36302.

**KERBER KLOCK** Kit plays one of twelve melodies on the hour. Six digit display, 12/24 hour mode, date, alarm and accessory outlet. Available completely assembled. Send $2.00 for construction manual and pricing to KERBER KLOCK COMPANY, 36117 Hilcest, Eastlake, OH 44095.

**FREE KIT** with purchase of plans, send $2.95 and SASE. E.A. Hall, Rl. 11, Box 475, Lt. 13, Salisbury, MA 01979.

**HOBBYIST CIRCUITS** — Remote room monitor, tone decoder, long distance circuit control and more. Simple experiments for the beginner. CALLER CATALOG $2.00 — Garrett Plans, Box 155, Jamestown, NY 14702.

**OPTO INPUT**

This board has 8 opto isolators and interfaces to the Parallel I/O boards or the 8748 board via 16 pin dip ribbon cables. It has a screw terminal block to connect to external devices. Input voltage range is 4 to 15 volts AC or DC. Outputs are TTL level. Size 3.4" by 4.6". Order # 91-305A $49.95

**RELAY OUTPUT**

This board has 8 DIP Relays and interfaces to the Parallel I/O boards or the 8748 board via 16 pin dip ribbon cables. It has a screw terminal block to connect to external devices. Contacts are 500ma and 10 watts max. Inputs are LS-TTL. Size 3.4" by 4.6". Order # 91-306A $69.95

**PARALLEL I/O**

This board is IBM PC XT/AT compatible. It has 6 eight bit I/O ports, via two 8255 I/O chips. Ports are programmable for input or output and are TTL level. Will interface with up to 6 Opto input and Relay output boards via ribbon cables. Dip switch sets I/O address. Plugs into bus, uses 12 slot. Order # 86-108A $89.95

**A-D CONVERTER**

IBM comp. 8 bit A-D board. 16 channel (0-5 or more volts. Designed to measure temperature, voltage or other slow changing inputs. Connects via 16 pin ribbon cables. Also has 3 TTL inputs & 3 outputs Order #87-016A $99.95

**UNIVERSAL I/O**

This IBM compatible has three 8255's that make 9 eight bit I/O ports and also has 16 analog inputs (0-5 volts) It also has a prototyping area. The I/O ports are designed to work with the Opto input and Relay output boards. Order # 83-064A $199.95

**DISK**

With order of $89.95 or more. This is a one time offer. Disk has Basic I/O programs, 8748 Assm., Utilities and Text files.

**HOURS**

11am to 4pm Pacific time. Monday through Friday. (702) 267-2704

**ACCESSORIES**

8748 Chip #12.95 8748 Programmer SCALL Ribbon cable 3 Ft. $5.00 Disk with Basic I/O programs, 8748 Assembler, Text files & Utilities. $10.00 or FREE with an order of $89.95 or more (one time offer).

**PARALLEL CONTROLLER**

This board is designed to interface with the Optip input & Relay output boards. Includes the 8748 or 8749 single chip controllers (chip is extra). This board has 3 eight bit I/O ports, 6 MHz crystal, power on reset and a prototype area. Size 3.4" by 4.6". Order # 92-148A $49.95

**Thank You!**

I want to thank all my customers for over 13 years of success.

This ad is my new catalog. All boards come with Users Manual. Knowledge of computer workings is necessary.

**CIRCLE 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**BROADCAST FARTHER!**

**FREE DISK**

To Order: Send check or money order to John Bell
1381 Saratoga St. Minden, NV 89423. Add $4.00 for UPS Ground or $6.00 for UPS Blue shipping. For COD add $4.00. Include shipping address and phone number. I don't take credit cards. For cash COD, PO's call (702) 267-2704 11am to 4pm Pacific time Monday through Friday.

**COOL KITS Catalog.** Electric dog door, entrances LED clock, city lights, awesome phones, plans, kits and more. FREE CATALOG, CAMPBELL ENTERPRISES, 27955 Terrace PE, North Olmsted, OH 44070.

**EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED in one catalog!** Kits, surveillance, radio plans, more! Best prices. Send $1.50 (refundable) Neutronics, 4 Croydon Ct., Englishtown, NJ 07726.

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**


**www.americanradiohistory.com**
Why Take Chances?

Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our Homestudy Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" pools make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide" 1000's of satisfied customers Guarantee to pass or money back. Send for FREE DETAILS or call 1-800-800-7588.

WPT Publications
7015 N.E. 61st Ave. Dept. 10
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name
Address
City___St.____Zip____

1-800-800-7588

VIDEOSPECTRA
P.O. Box 755
Agoura, CA 91301

(800) 835-8335

DIIGHTFIELD $139.95

Are you worried about electromagnetic radiation, TV case distribution loss, poor antenna reception, or RFR? The DIGI-FIELD field strength meter will help you select No-loss equipment, minimize EMF, up to 10 GHz. It readily detects any electromagnetic radiation hazards. It is an excellent tool for measuring TV case distribution loss. In addition, DIGI-FIELD can easily find micro-AC interference, as well as TW-FIELD instrumentation damaging set-ups. Sensitivity: @ 100 mV. Resolution: .1 mV. Model B2 is nano watt.

To order call: (800) FIELD 59 (343-6358)
I.C. Engineering
Suite 125, Enon, OH 45320

Classified Advertisement:

VIDEOSPECTRA
P.O. Box 755
Agoura, CA 91301

(800) 835-8335

DIIGHFIELD $139.95

Are you worried about electromagnetic radiation, TV case distribution loss, poor antenna reception, or RFR? The DIGI-FIELD field strength meter will help you select No-loss equipment, minimize EMF, up to 10 GHz. It readily detects any electromagnetic radiation hazards. It is an excellent tool for measuring TV case distribution loss. In addition, DIGI-FIELD can easily find micro-AC interference, as well as TW-FIELD instrumentation damaging set-ups. Sensitivity: @ 100 mV. Resolution: .1 mV. Model B2 is nano watt.

To order call: (800) FIELD 59 (343-6358)
I.C. Engineering
Suite 125, Enon, OH 45320

Professional Surveillance Equipment

Used By Law Enforcement Agencies

VHF-FM CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTERS

A-139 MHz, 8-139.9 MHz, C-149 MHz, D-149.450 MHz
All kits assemble in less than 5 mins.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

A&D ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 601, Monsey, NY 10952

914-355-7541 • Fax 914-355-7505
Call for FREE catalog. Credit Cards accepted

$129 Laser Light Show
This kit displays animation, text, drawings, & music! Includes 2 Galvos, VCO, Computer Interface, Manual & Software listing. Works from parallel printer port.

Computerized Motors $39
Includes: 2 Stepper or 4 DC servo motors, Computer interface kit, 32 page training manual & Software listing. Works from parallel printer port.

Call for FREE Flyer

1273 Industrial Pky. W/460
P O Box 55125
Hayward CA 94545-0125
510-582-6602

New easy PC

$195

Includes:
- MGA, CGA, EGA & VGA compatible.
- Design large multi layer boards.
- One level pull down menu and quick keys for fast layout.
- Dot matrix, laser, ploter, Gerber & N.C. drill output.
- 6 Month Free update
Free Demo

7840 ANGEL RIDGE ROAD
ATHENS, OHIO 45701
(614) 592-1810

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

ViewMaster Charge

Home Control Hostybs:

R.I.B., the Remote interface Board allows you to...

- interface ANY REMOTE CONTROL to your COMPUTER
- Interface Touch Panel Devices (Not remote type)
- Use the computer's standard Parallel Port
- Complete Theory & instructions are included in the board's plastic 4 x 1 programed remote & its Dennet learning enabled
- Inexpensively control electronic devices with your home computer!

Remote Interface Board & Complete Instructions only $49.95
Quantity Discounts available. Order Code #RIB-001
Kit Version #80092 $39.95
Authorized Distributor
JAVANCO INC
501 5th Ave. South
Nashville, TN 37203

(615) 244-4444

Call for our Catalog filled with your electronic needs

www.americanradiohistory.com
Get the one you missed!

Popular Electronics

Popular Electronics back issues are available although quantities of some issues are nearly exhausted. Here's an opportunity to complete your collection, or obtain a selected back issue you cannot find elsewhere. This offer is valid only when using the coupon on this page or a photo copy.

---

**Special Back Issue Offer!**

Please circle the issue(s) ordered!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1987-1988 back issues not available</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Issues prior to November 1988 are "Hands-on Electronics"—the predecessor of Popular Electronics.

**How to determine cost!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>United States</th>
<th>Canada</th>
<th>Foreign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>$6.50 US</td>
<td>$6.50 US</td>
<td>$8.00 US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-23</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 and more</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices include handling and shipping. Prices subject to change. All orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international money order, check drawn on a U.S.A. bank, or acceptable credit card (Visa, MasterCard) in U.S.A. funds. Allow 6-8 weeks delivery. Foreign orders may take longer. *Minimum foreign order—6 issues.

[Note: Credit Card minimum order is $15.00.]

- Visa
- MasterCard
- USA Bank Check
- US or Int. Money Order

Credit Card Number ______________________ Exp. Date ____________ | Signature ____________________________

Name _________________________________

Address _____________________________ City ___________ State __________ ZIP

Send Orders To: CLAGK, Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Sorry, no telephone orders.
Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: “Is your circulation audited?”

We're very proud to answer “Yes.”

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC’s belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world, and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask “Is your circulation audited?” there’s only one answer.

“Yes.”
From the Lab to your Living Room!

Does your VCR have a "Head Cold?"

Probably not! However, through constant playing and using of degrading dry or wet cleaners, the output of your video tapes has slowly diminished to an unacceptable level and the VCR plays as if it has a head cold! The culprit is most likely clogged and dirty video and/or audio heads.

The 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette uses a patented magnetic tape-based cleaning formation to remove head clogging debris. No foreign substances such as cloth, plastics or messy liquids and no harsh abrasive materials are present. The cleaner's usable life is 400 cleanings or more!

It's easy to use. Place the 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette in the VCR and press the Play button. A pre-recorded message appears clearly on your screen and an audible tone is heard, telling you that the cleaning process is now completed. No guess work, you never ever over clean!

3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette SVHS VHS.......$19.95

Once your VCR's head cold is cured, and the unit plays like new, consider using the finest videocassette you can buy—the 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette. The 4410 is the highest performing videocassette available today for use with all standard format VHS recording hardware!

Here's what you hear and see....A sharp, clear picture—brightest colors—freedom from streaks, flashes and snow—outstanding high-fidelity audio reproduction—optimum camcorder performance—maintains recording integrity. 3M Black Watch™ video tape is 100% laser inspected to guarantee surface smoothness and drop-out free performance.

3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette VHS.......$8.00
**ADVERTISING INDEX**

*POPULAR ELECTRONICS* magazine does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;A Engineering</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>M&amp;G Electronics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;D Electronics</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Marymac Industries Inc.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrelo Engineering</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>MCM Electronics</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MD Electronics</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Mega Electronics</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Engineering</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Modern Electronics</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda Research</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>NuTek</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Radio Classified</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Ohio Automation</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;S Sales</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Optoelectronics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C Specialties</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>PC Boards</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;S Sales</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Phillips Tech</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC International</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Prairie Digital Inc.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Link</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAGGK Inc.</td>
<td>109, 123</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAGGK Video Offer</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Progressive Concepts</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Inst. of Electronics</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Quartz USA</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Specialists</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>RC Distributing Co.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompCo</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>RC Electronics</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumertronics</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Self-Reliance Co., Inc.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook's Institute of Elec. Eng.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>The School of PC Repair</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Electronics</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>The School of VCR Repair</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Computation</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Seymour-Radix Inc.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Silicon Valley Surplus</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETT</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Skyvision (Small)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firestick II</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Software Science</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluke Corporation</td>
<td>CV4</td>
<td>Software Systems Consulting</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Electronics</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Spy Supply</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotronics</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>TAB Books</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoBan Engineering</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Tech Serv</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Specialties</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tele View Distributors</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham College of Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Southern Security</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>UCANDO Videos</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Electronics Inc.</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>US Cable (Zentek)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.C. Engineering</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Video Spectra</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Video Spectra</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies, CV2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Voice Powered Technology, CV3</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intronics</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Weka Publishing</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Instruments</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Windward Electronics</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Bell</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>World College</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JP Video</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>WPT Publishing</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelvin Electronics</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000

Larry Steckler, EHF/CET
President

Christina Estrada
Assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Steckler
Publisher

Arlene Fishman
advertising director

Denise Mullen
advertising assistant

Kelly Twist
credit manager

**Subscription/ Customer Service/ Order Entry**
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES**

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**

Stanley Levitan
Eastern Sales
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/ Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona**

Ralph Bergen
Midwest Sales
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States**

Mike Brooks
Hutch Looney & Assoc., Inc.
1800 North Highland Avenue
Suite 717
Hollywood, CA 90028
1-213-462-2700
Fax 1-213-463-0544
Now You'll Never Forget Anything Ever Again!

Introducing The New Voice Organizer™!

Finally, it's this simple: If you can talk, you can stay organized!

Whether you’re in a plane or your car, at home or in a hotel, the amazing Voice Organizer™ reminds you who, what, where and when...in your own voice!

Thanks to voice recognition technology, you can throw away your notepads, forget about making tickler files, and stop fumbling with miniature keyboards. All you have to do is talk into your friendly Voice Organizer to hold and organize the facts, figures, phone numbers, ideas and appointments you need to remember.

Manage Your Business Day Just By Talking!

The real value of your friendly Voice Organizer becomes obvious the first time you use it! Simply tell your easy-to-use Voice Organizer what information to keep...then, retrieve it whenever you want it.

Who was I supposed to call?

What was that idea I had for my presentation?

Where was I supposed to pick up those reports?

When did I reschedule that meeting?

- 99 reminders that alert you to every event you schedule -- in your own voice...even up to a full year later...and all you do is say: “Staff Meeting, Monday, 9 A.M.”

Manufactured by the world leader in voice recognition products, your Voice Organizer holds a charge for 7 days. A plug-in recharging stand is also included!

Take advantage of the easiest way to remember everything instantly. The amazing Voice Organizer is not available in any store. To order yours now, have your VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express ready and Call Toll-Free Now For Immediate Delivery:

1-800-998-2900, Dept. 62

Or, send a check or money order for $199.95 (plus $9 shipping and handling) to:
Voice Powered Technology International, Inc.
1925 Sherman Way • Canoga Park, CA 91304.
California residents please add applicable sales tax.

Now...Try Your Own Voice Organizer
RISK FREE For 30 Days!

Order your friendly Voice Organizer now and use it for 30 days with no obligation. We'll bill $199.95 (plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax) to the credit card of your choice. If you decide to return it within 30 days, you'll receive full credit.
There are copies and then there are originals. Only Fluke meters — the original and most copied DMMs in the world — deliver the safety, quality and value they promise. They’re built tough enough to achieve C.S.A. and U.L. listings, not to mention the considerable on-the-job punishment they endure. Each meter is loaded with features, of course. But those features are also designed to work together intelligently, so your job is easier. Faster. And safer.

If you’re going to spend your hard-earned money on a multimeter, why buy an inferior copy when you can own an original? See Fluke’s full line of handheld meters and accessories at your local distributor; or call 1-800-87 FLUKE for the name and number.